

TUE FEB 1 **LIVE**

7:00 PM PT/10:00PM ET

MARCO VIGATO

The Empires of Atlantis

F2B

with Jimmy Church



1
00:04:27,670 --> 00:04:24,710

[Music]

2
00:04:30,550 --> 00:04:27,680

the smoke radio for the masses headline

3
00:04:32,469 --> 00:04:30,560

edition july 8 1947

4
00:04:34,790 --> 00:04:32,479

the army air forces has announced that a

5
00:04:36,629 --> 00:04:34,800

flying beast has been found and is now

6
00:04:39,350 --> 00:04:36,639

in the possession of the army

7
00:04:41,270 --> 00:04:39,360

if the game is rigged change the game

8
00:04:44,150 --> 00:04:41,280

game changer

9
00:04:46,469 --> 00:04:44,160

i occasionally think how quickly

10
00:04:47,830 --> 00:04:46,479

our differences worldwide

11
00:04:50,550 --> 00:04:47,840

would vanish

12
00:04:53,870 --> 00:04:50,560

if we were facing an alien threat from

13
00:04:56,710 --> 00:04:53,880

outside this world

14

00:04:59,510 --> 00:04:56,720

[Applause]

15

00:05:02,230 --> 00:04:59,520

this is fade to black it's your host

16

00:05:05,430 --> 00:05:02,240

jimmy church on the game changer radio

17

00:05:09,029 --> 00:05:05,440

network and kgra the global radio

18

00:05:14,300 --> 00:05:11,270

i need your help to get to the year

19

00:05:20,150 --> 00:05:18,070

[Music]

20

00:05:23,090 --> 00:05:20,160

you are listening to fate to black with

21

00:05:27,990 --> 00:05:23,100

jimmy church on the game changer network

22

00:05:30,230 --> 00:05:28,000

[Music]

23

00:05:32,469 --> 00:05:30,240

good evening

24

00:05:35,350 --> 00:05:32,479

fade to black

25

00:05:37,029 --> 00:05:35,360

bespoke radio

26

00:05:38,870 --> 00:05:37,039

for

27

00:05:41,189 --> 00:05:38,880

the

28

00:05:43,510 --> 00:05:41,199

masses

29

00:05:45,670 --> 00:05:43,520

so yeah

30

00:05:48,830 --> 00:05:45,680

how are you doing how you doing today is

31

00:05:52,990 --> 00:05:48,840

tuesday february 1st

32

00:05:55,090 --> 00:05:53,000

2022 32 days into the new year only

33

00:06:03,510 --> 00:05:55,100

333 days left

34

00:06:06,790 --> 00:06:05,189

we are live from a bunker somewhere in

35

00:06:09,909 --> 00:06:06,800

the middle of nowhere a total

36

00:06:11,670 --> 00:06:09,919

undisclosed location but it is beautiful

37

00:06:14,710 --> 00:06:11,680

in here

38

00:06:16,550 --> 00:06:14,720

i say it every night because it is

39

00:06:22,230 --> 00:06:16,560

beautiful in here

40

00:06:25,590 --> 00:06:23,430

yeah

41

00:06:27,270 --> 00:06:25,600

how you doing i would like to welcome

42

00:06:29,990 --> 00:06:27,280

everybody listening all around the world

43

00:06:31,830 --> 00:06:30,000

all across the united states

44

00:06:33,670 --> 00:06:31,840

hither and tether to and fro back and

45

00:06:36,950 --> 00:06:33,680

forth up and down east and west north

46

00:06:39,350 --> 00:06:36,960

and south far and near

47

00:06:41,749 --> 00:06:39,360

this is fade to black for kjcr the game

48

00:06:43,430 --> 00:06:41,759

changer and on x networks i am your host

49

00:06:46,710 --> 00:06:43,440

jimmy church

50

00:06:48,390 --> 00:06:46,720

what is cracking everybody how you doing

51
00:06:52,629 --> 00:06:48,400
i'm in the middle of a countdown

52
00:06:58,790 --> 00:06:56,230
conscious life expo is this weekend

53
00:06:59,830 --> 00:06:58,800
so i have shifted things up i am going

54
00:07:03,029 --> 00:06:59,840
to do

55
00:07:04,550 --> 00:07:03,039
fader night tomorrow night

56
00:07:06,150 --> 00:07:04,560
fader night

57
00:07:09,909 --> 00:07:06,160
tomorrow night

58
00:07:13,670 --> 00:07:09,919
okay taking a thursday off i have to

59
00:07:18,710 --> 00:07:17,029
you know and you know i could probably

60
00:07:20,550 --> 00:07:18,720
pull it off

61
00:07:22,230 --> 00:07:20,560
like i've done the last couple of years

62
00:07:23,510 --> 00:07:22,240
and but you know it's just too much

63
00:07:26,870 --> 00:07:23,520

stress

64

00:07:28,870 --> 00:07:26,880

rolling into the hilton at midnight and

65

00:07:30,469 --> 00:07:28,880

setting up the booth

66

00:07:31,909 --> 00:07:30,479

after the show

67

00:07:34,469 --> 00:07:31,919

and the dr

68

00:07:37,189 --> 00:07:34,479

and all of that and then turning around

69

00:07:38,150 --> 00:07:37,199

and and getting up early in the morning

70

00:07:41,909 --> 00:07:38,160

and

71

00:07:44,469 --> 00:07:41,919

know what

72

00:07:48,550 --> 00:07:44,479

no i i need to just take the stress out

73

00:07:50,390 --> 00:07:48,560

of it i need to take this stress out and

74

00:07:52,550 --> 00:07:50,400

you're going to help me do that

75

00:07:54,469 --> 00:07:52,560

by having fader night tomorrow night we

76

00:07:57,270 --> 00:07:54,479

can just relax

77

00:07:58,710 --> 00:07:57,280

and uh and get her done so that's what

78

00:07:59,909 --> 00:07:58,720

we're gonna do so fader night is

79

00:08:03,110 --> 00:07:59,919

tomorrow night

80

00:08:05,430 --> 00:08:03,120

and uh we'll uh we'll modify the website

81

00:08:07,990 --> 00:08:05,440

i'm announcing it now and we'll do some

82

00:08:11,990 --> 00:08:08,000

stuff on social media tomorrow okay so

83

00:08:13,589 --> 00:08:12,000

fader night tomorrow night kids

84

00:08:15,990 --> 00:08:13,599

tonight

85

00:08:18,150 --> 00:08:16,000

very special first time guest two

86

00:08:20,309 --> 00:08:18,160

first-time guests this week

87

00:08:21,830 --> 00:08:20,319

i love it when that happens when that

88

00:08:25,589 --> 00:08:21,840

works out tonight

89

00:08:28,550 --> 00:08:25,599

marco vegato joins us live from mexico

90

00:08:31,830 --> 00:08:28,560

cities from italy lives in mexico city

91

00:08:34,550 --> 00:08:31,840

now uh so live from mexico city we are

92

00:08:37,750 --> 00:08:34,560

going to discuss his excellent new book

93

00:08:40,230 --> 00:08:37,760

it's called the empires of atlantis i

94

00:08:41,670 --> 00:08:40,240

have it it's uh it's a great read we

95

00:08:43,269 --> 00:08:41,680

will be going through all of that

96

00:08:44,070 --> 00:08:43,279

tonight it may not be what you think

97

00:08:46,470 --> 00:08:44,080

either

98

00:08:48,150 --> 00:08:46,480

but then again

99

00:08:49,990 --> 00:08:48,160

it just might be

100

00:08:51,110 --> 00:08:50,000

and he's done a lot of research into

101

00:08:52,630 --> 00:08:51,120

this

102

00:08:54,550 --> 00:08:52,640

it's gonna be a great conversation

103

00:08:56,150 --> 00:08:54,560

tonight he's got a great accent too as

104

00:08:59,350 --> 00:08:56,160

well it's gonna be a lot of fun

105

00:09:03,350 --> 00:08:59,360

marco is with us tomorrow night is fader

106

00:09:05,750 --> 00:09:03,360

night open lines all night long thursday

107

00:09:07,269 --> 00:09:05,760

i'm on the road thursday i am on the

108

00:09:08,630 --> 00:09:07,279

road if you are going to the conscious

109

00:09:10,790 --> 00:09:08,640

life expo

110

00:09:13,350 --> 00:09:10,800

uh i will see everybody there i will be

111

00:09:15,910 --> 00:09:13,360

there thursday and uh

112

00:09:17,750 --> 00:09:15,920

and i'll be there friday saturday and

113

00:09:18,710 --> 00:09:17,760

sunday

114

00:09:20,230 --> 00:09:18,720

and

115

00:09:23,110 --> 00:09:20,240

i think i'm gonna spend the night sunday

116

00:09:25,990 --> 00:09:23,120

night too so i'm gonna roll back

117

00:09:28,070 --> 00:09:26,000

uh a monday morning all right so

118

00:09:30,470 --> 00:09:28,080

that's it man we're gonna have some

119

00:09:32,150 --> 00:09:30,480

some good times coming up the countdown

120

00:09:34,310 --> 00:09:32,160

has started i'm excited it's already

121

00:09:36,630 --> 00:09:34,320

tuesday tomorrow's wednesday and then

122

00:09:38,790 --> 00:09:36,640

that's it and then boom

123

00:09:40,870 --> 00:09:38,800

conscious life expo

124

00:09:42,630 --> 00:09:40,880

so there you go i'm going to say this

125

00:09:44,230 --> 00:09:42,640

out loud

126

00:09:46,150 --> 00:09:44,240

chrissy newton on the show last night it

127

00:09:47,350 --> 00:09:46,160

was an amazing conversation she's she's

128

00:09:50,790 --> 00:09:47,360

so good

129

00:09:53,190 --> 00:09:50,800

and uh so smart but uh chrissy's gonna

130

00:09:53,990 --> 00:09:53,200

be at the conscious life expo i mean at

131

00:09:56,230 --> 00:09:54,000

least

132

00:09:58,630 --> 00:09:56,240

friday maybe she'll stay for the whole

133

00:10:01,269 --> 00:09:58,640

weekend but uh yeah come and meet

134

00:10:03,829 --> 00:10:01,279

chrissy chrissy's gonna be hanging out i

135

00:10:06,550 --> 00:10:03,839

uh spoke to rudy sarzo earlier today he

136

00:10:09,269 --> 00:10:06,560

cannot make the conscious life expo

137

00:10:13,110 --> 00:10:11,430

he's at home babysitting he's got a

138

00:10:14,470 --> 00:10:13,120

babysit this weekend

139

00:10:17,590 --> 00:10:14,480

and uh

140

00:10:20,150 --> 00:10:17,600

and i was like man i totally get it

141

00:10:23,509 --> 00:10:20,160

i totally get it uh but uh the next

142

00:10:24,630 --> 00:10:23,519

event coming up uh for me

143

00:10:25,990 --> 00:10:24,640

is uh

144

00:10:28,470 --> 00:10:26,000

right here in los angeles too is

145

00:10:29,829 --> 00:10:28,480

disclosure fest and that is going down

146

00:10:33,670 --> 00:10:29,839

in june

147

00:10:35,670 --> 00:10:33,680

and uh uh everything uh has is it just

148

00:10:37,670 --> 00:10:35,680

got solidified with that that is a huge

149

00:10:40,310 --> 00:10:37,680

event in downtown l.a

150

00:10:42,389 --> 00:10:40,320

um but rudy's gonna make it to that so

151

00:10:44,389 --> 00:10:42,399

okay anyway

152

00:10:45,990 --> 00:10:44,399

yeah disclosure fest

153

00:10:47,990 --> 00:10:46,000

yeah we haven't talked about that in a

154

00:10:50,630 --> 00:10:48,000

minute have we because of this

155

00:10:52,069 --> 00:10:50,640

pandemic thing but uh disclosure

156

00:10:53,030 --> 00:10:52,079

festivals going down it's going down in

157

00:10:55,509 --> 00:10:53,040

june

158

00:10:57,910 --> 00:10:55,519

at the los angeles historic park right

159

00:11:00,389 --> 00:10:57,920

there downtown next to chinatown it's a

160

00:11:03,750 --> 00:11:00,399

big event man that's a lot of fun

161

00:11:05,350 --> 00:11:03,760

okay uh so anyway conscious life expo

162

00:11:08,389 --> 00:11:05,360

this weekend

163

00:11:10,790 --> 00:11:08,399

there may be a chance uh that i am going

164

00:11:14,069 --> 00:11:10,800

to be out in sedona

165

00:11:15,670 --> 00:11:14,079

in a couple of weeks as well i will keep

166

00:11:20,230 --> 00:11:15,680

everybody posted

167

00:11:22,949 --> 00:11:20,240

and then there is another trip uh

168

00:11:25,430 --> 00:11:22,959

tentatively scheduled for march

169

00:11:27,509 --> 00:11:25,440

also out in sedona too but i'm gonna

170

00:11:29,750 --> 00:11:27,519

keep everybody posted i was speaking to

171

00:11:31,590 --> 00:11:29,760

uh well i'll just tell you speaking to

172

00:11:33,750 --> 00:11:31,600

emily harrison today

173

00:11:36,550 --> 00:11:33,760

uh she's got an event going on out there

174

00:11:38,470 --> 00:11:36,560

in a couple of weeks a week after

175

00:11:40,710 --> 00:11:38,480

conscious life expo

176

00:11:42,949 --> 00:11:40,720

and uh the invitation is there so i

177

00:11:46,150 --> 00:11:42,959

think i'm going to

178

00:11:48,710 --> 00:11:46,160

uh if if things work out i may be in

179

00:11:51,350 --> 00:11:48,720

sedona in a couple of weeks okay

180

00:11:53,190 --> 00:11:51,360

all right and uh just when you thought

181

00:11:56,710 --> 00:11:53,200

everything was slowing down

182

00:11:58,389 --> 00:11:56,720

right well no no vacation's over

183

00:12:01,509 --> 00:11:58,399

it's time to uh

184

00:12:03,990 --> 00:12:01,519

get back to the reality of life

185

00:12:06,550 --> 00:12:04,000

oh yes doesn't that sound wonderful

186

00:12:09,670 --> 00:12:06,560

follow me on twitter at j church radio

187

00:12:11,430 --> 00:12:09,680

the sandbox is hashtag f2b on twitter

188

00:12:13,990 --> 00:12:11,440

any questions or comments during the

189

00:12:16,870 --> 00:12:14,000

show any questions during the show

190

00:12:18,150 --> 00:12:16,880

hashtag f2bq everything is live up in

191

00:12:21,269 --> 00:12:18,160

front of me

192

00:12:23,030 --> 00:12:21,279

happy taco tuesday is it taco tuesday

193

00:12:24,629 --> 00:12:23,040

man you know what i you know what i was

194

00:12:27,430 --> 00:12:24,639

doing tonight

195

00:12:30,310 --> 00:12:27,440

i was gonna do chicken alfredo

196

00:12:32,230 --> 00:12:30,320

with uh spinach and ricotta ravioli that

197

00:12:35,509 --> 00:12:32,240

was my plan

198

00:12:36,829 --> 00:12:35,519

janine you just altered my plan

199

00:12:38,949 --> 00:12:36,839

it's taco

200

00:12:41,190 --> 00:12:38,959

tuesday oh

201
00:12:43,509 --> 00:12:41,200
man let's get to the breaking news lots

202
00:12:45,269 --> 00:12:43,519
of it

203
00:12:46,389 --> 00:12:45,279
yesterday

204
00:12:48,710 --> 00:12:46,399
nasa

205
00:12:50,710 --> 00:12:48,720
posted this

206
00:12:53,590 --> 00:12:50,720
on their website

207
00:12:56,110 --> 00:12:53,600
and i quote

208
00:12:59,670 --> 00:12:56,120
cal tech astronomers constantine

209
00:13:01,750 --> 00:12:59,680
batjanjin and mike brown

210
00:13:04,310 --> 00:13:01,760
announced new research that provides

211
00:13:07,030 --> 00:13:04,320
evidence of a giant planet tracing an

212
00:13:09,590 --> 00:13:07,040
unusual elongated orbit in

213
00:13:11,190 --> 00:13:09,600

the outer solar system

214

00:13:13,030 --> 00:13:11,200

the prediction is based on detailed

215

00:13:16,470 --> 00:13:13,040

mathematical modeling and computer

216

00:13:18,550 --> 00:13:16,480

simulations not direct observation this

217

00:13:21,910 --> 00:13:18,560

large object could explain the unique

218

00:13:24,949 --> 00:13:21,920

orbits of at least five smaller objects

219

00:13:27,509 --> 00:13:24,959

discovered in the distant kuiper belt

220

00:13:30,230 --> 00:13:27,519

and then there was this from director of

221

00:13:32,470 --> 00:13:30,240

nasa's planetary science division

222

00:13:34,550 --> 00:13:32,480

jim greene quote

223

00:13:37,030 --> 00:13:34,560

the possibility of a new planet is

224

00:13:39,990 --> 00:13:37,040

certainly exciting and it's exciting for

225

00:13:43,269 --> 00:13:40,000

me as a planetary scientist and for all

226

00:13:45,590 --> 00:13:43,279

of us this is not however the detection

227

00:13:48,629 --> 00:13:45,600

or discovery of a new planet it's too

228

00:13:51,110 --> 00:13:48,639

early to say with certainty that there

229

00:13:52,710 --> 00:13:51,120

is a planet x

230

00:13:54,550 --> 00:13:52,720

what we are seeing is an early

231

00:13:57,430 --> 00:13:54,560

prediction based on modeling from

232

00:13:59,829 --> 00:13:57,440

limited observation it's the start of a

233

00:14:01,030 --> 00:13:59,839

process that could lead to an exciting

234

00:14:04,310 --> 00:14:01,040

result

235

00:14:05,509 --> 00:14:04,320

end quote holy crap

236

00:14:07,829 --> 00:14:05,519

from

237

00:14:10,710 --> 00:14:07,839

nasa's website

238

00:14:13,350 --> 00:14:10,720

mike brown's been doing this for a very

239

00:14:14,629 --> 00:14:13,360

long time looks like we're on the verge

240

00:14:18,870 --> 00:14:14,639

of something otherwise they wouldn't

241

00:14:20,629 --> 00:14:18,880

make the announcement all right hackers

242

00:14:23,670 --> 00:14:20,639

back in the news

243

00:14:30,310 --> 00:14:26,389

have stolen cryptocurrency worth 80

244

00:14:32,629 --> 00:14:30,320

million dollars from cubit finance a

245

00:14:35,189 --> 00:14:32,639

decentralized finance platform and the

246

00:14:38,310 --> 00:14:35,199

company is now begging hackers

247

00:14:41,430 --> 00:14:38,320

to return the stolen dosh

248

00:14:45,189 --> 00:14:41,440

the company contacted the hacker and and

249

00:14:48,870 --> 00:14:45,199

offered them the maximum bug bounty in

250

00:14:51,670 --> 00:14:48,880

exchange for a return of the funds qubit

251
00:14:54,550 --> 00:14:51,680
finance acknowledged the hack and said

252
00:14:57,910 --> 00:14:54,560
in a tweet on friday that the hackers

253
00:15:00,389 --> 00:14:57,920
minted unlimited explosive ethereum

254
00:15:01,990 --> 00:15:00,399
otherwise known as xeth

255
00:15:05,590 --> 00:15:02,000
to borrow

256
00:15:07,750 --> 00:15:05,600
money on binance smart chain

257
00:15:12,389 --> 00:15:07,760
the value of the cryptocurrency stolen

258
00:15:13,750 --> 00:15:12,399
makes this the largest hack of 2022 to

259
00:15:15,590 --> 00:15:13,760
date

260
00:15:17,189 --> 00:15:15,600
wow

261
00:15:19,670 --> 00:15:17,199
flowers

262
00:15:22,710 --> 00:15:19,680
jurassic park here we go

263
00:15:24,870 --> 00:15:22,720

flowers discovered perfectly preserved

264

00:15:27,269 --> 00:15:24,880

and globs of amber

265

00:15:29,670 --> 00:15:27,279

bloomed at the feet of dinosaurs

266

00:15:31,670 --> 00:15:29,680

suggesting that some flowering plants in

267

00:15:34,230 --> 00:15:31,680

south africa today

268

00:15:37,990 --> 00:15:34,240

have remained unchanged

269

00:15:41,430 --> 00:15:38,000

for 99 million years

270

00:15:43,189 --> 00:15:41,440

flowers bloom they transform into fruit

271

00:15:45,269 --> 00:15:43,199

and then they disappear

272

00:15:47,509 --> 00:15:45,279

so ancient flowers aren't well

273

00:15:50,069 --> 00:15:47,519

represented in the fossil record making

274

00:15:51,910 --> 00:15:50,079

these ancient blooms and the history

275

00:15:54,389 --> 00:15:51,920

that they carry with them

276

00:15:56,710 --> 00:15:54,399

extremely important all of this

277

00:15:59,350 --> 00:15:56,720

according to a study uh the study author

278

00:16:01,430 --> 00:15:59,360

robert spicer a professor in the school

279

00:16:04,310 --> 00:16:01,440

of environment earth and ecosystem

280

00:16:08,870 --> 00:16:04,320

sciences at the open university in the

281

00:16:12,470 --> 00:16:08,880

united kingdom the images are amazing

282

00:16:16,470 --> 00:16:12,480

a pair of same-sex penguins okay here we

283

00:16:23,030 --> 00:16:20,150

a pair of same-sex penguins

284

00:16:25,030 --> 00:16:23,040

hatched their first chick at rosamond

285

00:16:28,389 --> 00:16:25,040

gifford zoo in new york

286

00:16:30,550 --> 00:16:28,399

and they are now the proud parents

287

00:16:32,069 --> 00:16:30,560

of a baby penguin

288

00:16:34,069 --> 00:16:32,079

caring for it

289

00:16:37,430 --> 00:16:34,079

like professionals

290

00:16:40,310 --> 00:16:37,440

the two male humboldt penguins

291

00:16:42,470 --> 00:16:40,320

named elmer and lima

292

00:16:45,030 --> 00:16:42,480

were given an egg to incubate because

293

00:16:48,470 --> 00:16:45,040

the eggs biological parents

294

00:16:50,790 --> 00:16:48,480

have a history of breaking them

295

00:16:52,389 --> 00:16:50,800

so a chick hatched from the egg on

296

00:16:54,790 --> 00:16:52,399

january 1st

297

00:16:55,990 --> 00:16:54,800

and is doing great

298

00:16:58,010 --> 00:16:56,000

with its

299

00:17:01,189 --> 00:16:58,020

same-sex parents

300

00:17:04,069 --> 00:17:01,199

[Laughter]

301
00:17:05,350 --> 00:17:04,079
they are keeping the newborn penguin

302
00:17:07,590 --> 00:17:05,360
warm

303
00:17:09,110 --> 00:17:07,600
and fed

304
00:17:13,350 --> 00:17:09,120
there you go let's get this show

305
00:17:16,590 --> 00:17:13,360
cracking happy birthday to today

306
00:17:18,949 --> 00:17:16,600
lisa marie presley

307
00:17:22,549 --> 00:17:18,959
53 years old

308
00:17:25,669 --> 00:17:22,559
happy birthday lisa marie michael c hall

309
00:17:26,630 --> 00:17:25,679
today is 50. i loved him in six feet

310
00:17:29,270 --> 00:17:26,640
under

311
00:17:31,029 --> 00:17:29,280
and the first season of dexter not not

312
00:17:33,590 --> 00:17:31,039
the second series

313
00:17:35,590 --> 00:17:33,600

the first season of the first series

314

00:17:37,909 --> 00:17:35,600

that was the best one heartbreakers

315

00:17:39,270 --> 00:17:37,919

guitarist mike campbell

316

00:17:41,029 --> 00:17:39,280

today

317

00:17:44,789 --> 00:17:41,039

is 72.

318

00:17:46,710 --> 00:17:44,799

our dead guy's birthday today is

319

00:17:50,390 --> 00:17:46,720

rick james

320

00:17:52,549 --> 00:17:50,400

that's right 1948 to 2004 died at the

321

00:17:55,390 --> 00:17:52,559

age of 54. rick

322

00:17:59,669 --> 00:17:55,400

released his solo record come get it in

323

00:18:01,590 --> 00:17:59,679

1978 with those two hits you and i

324

00:18:04,549 --> 00:18:01,600

and mary jane

325

00:18:08,070 --> 00:18:04,559

then in 1981 it all broke loose

326

00:18:11,909 --> 00:18:08,080

he released street songs the entire

327

00:18:15,430 --> 00:18:11,919

album all eight songs both sides hit

328

00:18:16,950 --> 00:18:15,440

i mean just give it to me baby right

329

00:18:18,870 --> 00:18:16,960

super freak

330

00:18:20,789 --> 00:18:18,880

temptation sing you know what i'm

331

00:18:23,590 --> 00:18:20,799

talking about

332

00:18:25,590 --> 00:18:23,600

rick also had a successful solo career

333

00:18:26,549 --> 00:18:25,600

as a songwriter and producer for tina

334

00:18:28,870 --> 00:18:26,559

marie

335

00:18:30,230 --> 00:18:28,880

the mary jane girls the temptations

336

00:18:32,870 --> 00:18:30,240

eddie murphy

337

00:18:37,669 --> 00:18:32,880

and smokey robinson

338

00:18:42,549 --> 00:18:39,430

i'm not gonna do it i'm not gonna do it

339

00:18:44,150 --> 00:18:42,559

i almost did some david chappelle

340

00:18:47,510 --> 00:18:44,160

some dave chappelle i'm not going to do

341

00:18:49,590 --> 00:18:47,520

it on the morning of august 6 2004

342

00:18:50,630 --> 00:18:49,600

his caretaker found him dead of a heart

343

00:18:53,029 --> 00:18:50,640

failure

344

00:18:55,270 --> 00:18:53,039

in his los angeles home at the oakwood

345

00:18:57,510 --> 00:18:55,280

toluca hills apartment complex just

346

00:18:59,830 --> 00:18:57,520

outside of burbank california

347

00:19:02,870 --> 00:18:59,840

he was just 56 years old

348

00:19:08,470 --> 00:19:02,880

happy birthday rick james

349

00:19:11,830 --> 00:19:10,549

okay all right where am i at on this day

350

00:19:13,270 --> 00:19:11,840

in history

351
00:19:14,390 --> 00:19:13,280
o t

352
00:19:16,630 --> 00:19:14,400
d

353
00:19:18,150 --> 00:19:16,640
2003

354
00:19:20,310 --> 00:19:18,160
saw it live

355
00:19:22,230 --> 00:19:20,320
i did the space shuttle columbia breaks

356
00:19:23,430 --> 00:19:22,240
up while entering the atmosphere over

357
00:19:28,150 --> 00:19:23,440
texas

358
00:19:29,430 --> 00:19:28,160
killing all seven crew members on board

359
00:19:32,150 --> 00:19:29,440
yeah

360
00:19:36,390 --> 00:19:32,160
got up early was watching it who was the

361
00:19:37,750 --> 00:19:36,400
science guy for cnn i can see his face

362
00:19:38,950 --> 00:19:37,760
you know and he's doing the repo and

363
00:19:41,590 --> 00:19:38,960

that

364

00:19:43,990 --> 00:19:41,600
there it was incredible fader fact

365

00:19:46,390 --> 00:19:44,000
that's not a mandela effect that

366

00:19:48,150 --> 00:19:46,400
definitely happened in 2003

367

00:19:49,909 --> 00:19:48,160
fader fact

368

00:19:51,590 --> 00:19:49,919
kgb

369

00:19:52,870 --> 00:19:51,600
secret agent

370

00:19:54,630 --> 00:19:52,880
gennady

371

00:19:58,950 --> 00:19:54,640
vasilenko

372

00:20:00,789 --> 00:19:58,960
and cia agent jack platt

373

00:20:04,470 --> 00:20:00,799
became friends

374

00:20:06,630 --> 00:20:04,480
while trying to recruit each other to

375

00:20:09,270 --> 00:20:06,640
the other side

376
00:20:10,549 --> 00:20:09,280
that's right

377
00:20:13,110 --> 00:20:10,559
they knew

378
00:20:14,710 --> 00:20:13,120
the other was a spy

379
00:20:17,270 --> 00:20:14,720
they knew this

380
00:20:20,549 --> 00:20:17,280
and decided to call a truce

381
00:20:23,909 --> 00:20:20,559
because they became best friends and

382
00:20:25,590 --> 00:20:23,919
they wanted it to stay that way

383
00:20:27,909 --> 00:20:25,600
true story

384
00:20:29,669 --> 00:20:27,919
look it up it's incredible

385
00:20:32,630 --> 00:20:29,679
it's a love story

386
00:20:34,870 --> 00:20:32,640
guest

387
00:20:36,230 --> 00:20:34,880
marco vegato is here for the first time

388
00:20:39,270 --> 00:20:36,240

we're going to be discussing his new

389

00:20:42,310 --> 00:20:39,280

book the empires of atlantis tomorrow

390

00:20:43,830 --> 00:20:42,320

night no longer a tba tomorrow night is

391

00:20:48,549 --> 00:20:43,840

fader night with open lines all night

392

00:20:52,390 --> 00:20:50,789

river moon coffee

393

00:20:55,110 --> 00:20:52,400

rivermoonwellness.com

394

00:20:57,430 --> 00:20:55,120

fade to black blend

395

00:20:58,230 --> 00:20:57,440

best coffee in the world get yourself

396

00:21:00,230 --> 00:20:58,240

some

397

00:21:02,430 --> 00:21:00,240

go right now go to jimmychurchradio.com

398

00:21:04,070 --> 00:21:02,440

click on the banners go to

399

00:21:07,350 --> 00:21:04,080

rivermoonwellness.com

400

00:21:09,669 --> 00:21:07,360

jimmychurch right there we got a whole

401
00:21:12,070 --> 00:21:09,679
page of stuff

402
00:21:14,870 --> 00:21:12,080
oh man

403
00:21:17,270 --> 00:21:14,880
it's the best coffee in the world

404
00:21:18,549 --> 00:21:17,280
this is the deal

405
00:21:22,149 --> 00:21:18,559
you're going to do what i do you're

406
00:21:30,789 --> 00:21:25,270
oh man that's what you're going to do

407
00:21:35,029 --> 00:21:32,390
best coffee in the world

408
00:21:35,039 --> 00:21:38,310
so

409
00:21:38,320 --> 00:21:41,350
did you watch

410
00:21:49,110 --> 00:21:43,350
ken priest

411
00:21:52,789 --> 00:21:50,950
ken freeze man i can't keep up with you

412
00:21:54,950 --> 00:21:52,799
man i can't keep up

413
00:21:57,510 --> 00:21:54,960

uh hey ken you coming out to conscious

414

00:21:59,190 --> 00:21:57,520

life expo tell me you are

415

00:22:01,190 --> 00:21:59,200

tell me you are man i gotta hang out

416

00:22:03,510 --> 00:22:01,200

with you for the weekend

417

00:22:06,149 --> 00:22:03,520

please ken priest

418

00:22:07,750 --> 00:22:06,159

all right lisa's gonna be there

419

00:22:09,190 --> 00:22:07,760

all the fader knots are gonna be there

420

00:22:10,710 --> 00:22:09,200

ken

421

00:22:13,350 --> 00:22:10,720

all right

422

00:22:16,870 --> 00:22:13,360

so did you watch arrival last night

423

00:22:23,830 --> 00:22:19,430

i didn't

424

00:22:26,789 --> 00:22:23,840

do it i mean i had it all cued up and

425

00:22:30,230 --> 00:22:26,799

ready to go it was right there

426

00:22:31,830 --> 00:22:30,240

i had my munchies on i was good to go i

427

00:22:34,230 --> 00:22:31,840

had uh

428

00:22:35,590 --> 00:22:34,240

do i want to disclose i had some really

429

00:22:39,270 --> 00:22:35,600

good cookies

430

00:22:42,070 --> 00:22:39,280

i had popcorn i had bubbly sparkling

431

00:22:45,190 --> 00:22:42,080

watermelon water

432

00:22:47,590 --> 00:22:45,200

i was good to go but then

433

00:22:48,549 --> 00:22:47,600

right below it and you know how it is

434

00:22:51,110 --> 00:22:48,559

you know

435

00:22:54,630 --> 00:22:51,120

where you get the

436

00:22:58,310 --> 00:22:54,640

viewers also watched right you know the

437

00:23:01,510 --> 00:22:58,320

drill and then sitting right there was

438

00:23:04,549 --> 00:23:03,510

yeah i clicked

439

00:23:07,029 --> 00:23:04,559

i did

440

00:23:09,110 --> 00:23:07,039

i was ready for arrival

441

00:23:11,350 --> 00:23:09,120

but i watched

442

00:23:13,909 --> 00:23:11,360

interstellar and here's the deal

443

00:23:16,470 --> 00:23:13,919

i'm in the middle of kip thorne's the

444

00:23:18,230 --> 00:23:16,480

science of interstellar for like the

445

00:23:20,710 --> 00:23:18,240

fifth read

446

00:23:23,870 --> 00:23:20,720

and the book was initially published in

447

00:23:27,029 --> 00:23:23,880

2014 it's kip's second book for

448

00:23:29,350 --> 00:23:27,039

non-scientists like myself

449

00:23:31,590 --> 00:23:29,360

after his first book black holes and

450

00:23:33,590 --> 00:23:31,600

time warps which was released all the

451
00:23:34,950 --> 00:23:33,600
way back in 1994 the science of

452
00:23:37,990 --> 00:23:34,960
interstellar

453
00:23:40,310 --> 00:23:38,000
is a follow-up text for the movie

454
00:23:41,830 --> 00:23:40,320
interstellar and it explains all of the

455
00:23:44,310 --> 00:23:41,840
science used in the film you know

456
00:23:45,350 --> 00:23:44,320
wormholes time travel black holes so

457
00:23:47,990 --> 00:23:45,360
much more

458
00:23:50,870 --> 00:23:48,000
and it's truly a must read for anyone

459
00:23:53,269 --> 00:23:50,880
into the subjects and you know even more

460
00:23:55,190 --> 00:23:53,279
so if you've seen the film watch the

461
00:24:03,029 --> 00:23:55,200
film read the book

462
00:24:07,350 --> 00:24:05,990
there's no reason to to discuss the film

463
00:24:08,870 --> 00:24:07,360

here and now i'm not going to do that

464

00:24:12,470 --> 00:24:08,880

last night

465

00:24:15,350 --> 00:24:12,480

i ended up getting all caught up

466

00:24:16,950 --> 00:24:15,360

in the time aspects and not the science

467

00:24:18,070 --> 00:24:16,960

of it

468

00:24:21,350 --> 00:24:18,080

some of what i'm talking about i'm

469

00:24:24,470 --> 00:24:21,360

talking about the emotional drama

470

00:24:26,070 --> 00:24:24,480

that is caused from a few extra minutes

471

00:24:28,470 --> 00:24:26,080

out there

472

00:24:31,190 --> 00:24:28,480

and what it means back home

473

00:24:33,909 --> 00:24:31,200

wherever that may be

474

00:24:36,470 --> 00:24:33,919

and this whole thing

475

00:24:38,070 --> 00:24:36,480

and got me thinking i mean sure

476
00:24:40,230 --> 00:24:38,080
you know we've all thought about being

477
00:24:41,909 --> 00:24:40,240
an astronaut we all know that and we've

478
00:24:43,430 --> 00:24:41,919
definitely considered jumping into a

479
00:24:45,350 --> 00:24:43,440
time machine

480
00:24:48,230 --> 00:24:45,360
right

481
00:24:50,390 --> 00:24:48,240
look going to the moon and back

482
00:24:51,750 --> 00:24:50,400
is like a one week trip

483
00:24:54,390 --> 00:24:51,760
no biggie

484
00:24:55,510 --> 00:24:54,400
mars okay a little more to consider

485
00:24:58,230 --> 00:24:55,520
there but

486
00:25:01,510 --> 00:24:58,240
but jumping into a wormhole and skimming

487
00:25:03,590 --> 00:25:01,520
the edge of a black hole or two

488
00:25:05,909 --> 00:25:03,600

would mean that everything you are

489

00:25:07,669 --> 00:25:05,919

leaving here on earth that's family

490

00:25:11,350 --> 00:25:07,679

friends your life

491

00:25:12,470 --> 00:25:11,360

will not be here when you get back

492

00:25:15,590 --> 00:25:12,480

if

493

00:25:17,750 --> 00:25:15,600

you get back

494

00:25:20,630 --> 00:25:17,760

it's deep i mean

495

00:25:22,710 --> 00:25:20,640

say you're out with your family okay

496

00:25:24,870 --> 00:25:22,720

this is the twisted jimmy this is the

497

00:25:26,950 --> 00:25:24,880

twisted jimmy part this is where twisted

498

00:25:28,630 --> 00:25:26,960

jimmy comes in

499

00:25:32,549 --> 00:25:28,640

say you're out with your family in your

500

00:25:34,149 --> 00:25:32,559

starship station wagon right okay

501
00:25:36,070 --> 00:25:34,159
and

502
00:25:37,590 --> 00:25:36,080
you're cruising around in your starship

503
00:25:39,269 --> 00:25:37,600
station wagon you got the wood on the

504
00:25:41,190 --> 00:25:39,279
side

505
00:25:42,630 --> 00:25:41,200
and uh you're checking out a black hole

506
00:25:45,669 --> 00:25:42,640
with the family you're looking out the

507
00:25:47,590 --> 00:25:45,679
windows you know robinson's style

508
00:25:49,590 --> 00:25:47,600
you know and then you decide to jump in

509
00:25:51,190 --> 00:25:49,600
your little scout vehicle that you got

510
00:25:52,950 --> 00:25:51,200
parked in the back and you jump in and

511
00:25:53,990 --> 00:25:52,960
you go for a cruise to see what you can

512
00:25:56,870 --> 00:25:54,000
see

513
00:26:00,149 --> 00:25:56,880

you know you come back 20 minutes later

514

00:26:01,990 --> 00:26:00,159

and your five-year-old daughter is now

515

00:26:05,430 --> 00:26:02,000

60.

516

00:26:07,669 --> 00:26:05,440

your wife died 40 years before that

517

00:26:08,830 --> 00:26:07,679

and your daughter's upset where have you

518

00:26:11,190 --> 00:26:08,840

been

519

00:26:12,310 --> 00:26:11,200

obviously and the only thing you can say

520

00:26:14,549 --> 00:26:12,320

is you know

521

00:26:16,390 --> 00:26:14,559

honey i was only gone for like 15

522

00:26:17,430 --> 00:26:16,400

minutes

523

00:26:19,430 --> 00:26:17,440

right

524

00:26:21,350 --> 00:26:19,440

think about it

525

00:26:24,390 --> 00:26:21,360

and kip thorne

526

00:26:26,789 --> 00:26:24,400

lays it out beautifully in his book it's

527

00:26:28,950 --> 00:26:26,799

these little moments you know a minute

528

00:26:30,950 --> 00:26:28,960

here five minutes there well

529

00:26:33,269 --> 00:26:30,960

they all add up and matthew

530

00:26:35,990 --> 00:26:33,279

mcconaughey's cooper starts to realize

531

00:26:38,950 --> 00:26:36,000

this very uh early on in his journey

532

00:26:40,390 --> 00:26:38,960

right to like save mankind

533

00:26:42,470 --> 00:26:40,400

you know there's no way he's gonna make

534

00:26:44,710 --> 00:26:42,480

it back to see his family alive yeah

535

00:26:46,710 --> 00:26:44,720

it's deep i get that

536

00:26:49,909 --> 00:26:46,720

and the science fiction in the film is

537

00:26:51,029 --> 00:26:49,919

top-notch for sure but it's his daughter

538

00:26:52,870 --> 00:26:51,039

murphy

539

00:26:56,070 --> 00:26:52,880

that rips at you

540

00:26:59,350 --> 00:26:56,080

which brings me to this

541

00:27:00,390 --> 00:26:59,360

if you're gonna go right if you're gonna

542

00:27:04,870 --> 00:27:00,400

go

543

00:27:06,549 --> 00:27:04,880

mess with time

544

00:27:09,510 --> 00:27:06,559

you better hang out for an extra five

545

00:27:11,909 --> 00:27:09,520

minutes or five years

546

00:27:14,070 --> 00:27:11,919

right you're probably going to want to

547

00:27:17,909 --> 00:27:14,080

get back here

548

00:27:19,350 --> 00:27:17,919

a few thousand years in the future

549

00:27:21,830 --> 00:27:19,360

right you're going to want to come back

550

00:27:24,230 --> 00:27:21,840

to a completely different world from the

551

00:27:25,430 --> 00:27:24,240

one that you left

552

00:27:27,590 --> 00:27:25,440

that's right

553

00:27:29,669 --> 00:27:27,600

you you want to bypass all of the

554

00:27:31,909 --> 00:27:29,679

heartbreak all of the emotion you just

555

00:27:34,710 --> 00:27:31,919

need to get all of that out of the way

556

00:27:37,190 --> 00:27:34,720

to know that everything changed

557

00:27:40,630 --> 00:27:37,200

thousands of years before you don't want

558

00:27:42,230 --> 00:27:40,640

to come back and see the remnants

559

00:27:44,070 --> 00:27:42,240

of your life

560

00:27:46,310 --> 00:27:44,080

you don't want to do that and the other

561

00:27:47,269 --> 00:27:46,320

part is this you don't have to worry

562

00:27:49,990 --> 00:27:47,279

about

563

00:27:51,269 --> 00:27:50,000

making promises to your kids

564

00:27:54,710 --> 00:27:51,279

right

565

00:27:56,710 --> 00:27:54,720

don't worry baby i'll be back in five

566

00:27:58,149 --> 00:27:56,720

it's not that big of a deal i'll be

567

00:28:00,310 --> 00:27:58,159

right back

568

00:28:01,190 --> 00:28:00,320

seriously you don't want to deal with

569

00:28:07,669 --> 00:28:01,200

that

570

00:28:10,470 --> 00:28:07,679

thinking what would i do

571

00:28:12,230 --> 00:28:10,480

what would i do do you really she

572

00:28:14,470 --> 00:28:12,240

doesn't want you to go

573

00:28:16,149 --> 00:28:14,480

right nobody wants you to they know

574

00:28:18,149 --> 00:28:16,159

you're not coming back and you're going

575

00:28:20,230 --> 00:28:18,159

to make those empty promises

576

00:28:21,990 --> 00:28:20,240

you don't want to do that at least go

577

00:28:25,830 --> 00:28:22,000

you know what honey

578

00:28:30,389 --> 00:28:27,990

i'm not coming back i got to go save the

579

00:28:32,789 --> 00:28:30,399

world she can deal with that

580

00:28:35,350 --> 00:28:32,799

you don't want her waiting

581

00:28:37,750 --> 00:28:35,360

at the front window

582

00:28:40,310 --> 00:28:37,760

you know looking for your car to pull

583

00:28:43,029 --> 00:28:40,320

back up in the driveway daddy's home no

584

00:28:45,830 --> 00:28:43,039

no you no no no no you want to come

585

00:28:48,230 --> 00:28:45,840

back thousands of years in the future

586

00:28:51,269 --> 00:28:48,240

and that's how i resolved it last night

587

00:28:55,029 --> 00:28:52,950

watching a rival

588

00:28:57,510 --> 00:28:55,039

which i'm going to do

589

00:28:59,269 --> 00:28:57,520

tonight after the show i'm your host

590

00:29:01,350 --> 00:28:59,279

jimmy church it's going to be a great

591

00:29:04,070 --> 00:29:01,360

show tonight we have marco velgato here

592

00:29:05,669 --> 00:29:04,080

he's live down in mexico city he's going

593

00:29:07,510 --> 00:29:05,679

to join us in a couple of minutes

594

00:29:08,389 --> 00:29:07,520

because we're going to discuss his new

595

00:29:12,070 --> 00:29:08,399

book

596

00:29:15,110 --> 00:29:12,080

the empires of atlantis it is a great

597

00:29:17,190 --> 00:29:15,120

read i've got it the links are up uh not

598

00:29:19,430 --> 00:29:17,200

only in the show description below but

599

00:29:20,710 --> 00:29:19,440

over on our website and throughout

600

00:29:22,470 --> 00:29:20,720

social media

601
00:29:26,230 --> 00:29:22,480
go and check out the book it's a great

602
00:29:28,789 --> 00:29:26,240
read tomorrow night is no longer a tba

603
00:29:31,750 --> 00:29:28,799
tomorrow night is fader night with open

604
00:29:33,669 --> 00:29:31,760
lines all night long all right thursday

605
00:29:36,789 --> 00:29:33,679
night i'm taking off folks

606
00:29:38,310 --> 00:29:36,799
okay all right you've been warned

607
00:29:41,110 --> 00:29:38,320
this is fade to black on the game

608
00:29:43,510 --> 00:29:41,120
changer and on x networks raise hobbs

609
00:29:45,029 --> 00:29:43,520
i'm your host jimmy church

610
00:29:47,830 --> 00:29:45,039
we'll be right back after this short

611
00:29:54,330 --> 00:29:47,840
break with our guest marco vegato stay

612
00:29:54,340 --> 00:30:12,549
[Music]

613
00:30:12,559 --> 00:30:17,170

so

614

00:30:28,870 --> 00:30:26,789

[Music]

615

00:30:31,110 --> 00:30:28,880

this is nicole church daughter of you

616

00:30:32,110 --> 00:30:31,120

know who and you're listening to fade to

617

00:30:33,750 --> 00:30:32,120

black on

618

00:30:36,630 --> 00:30:33,760

jimmychurchradio.com and the game

619

00:30:38,789 --> 00:30:36,640

changer network

620

00:30:40,310 --> 00:30:38,799

you're listening to jimmy church and

621

00:30:46,789 --> 00:30:40,320

fade to black

622

00:30:53,190 --> 00:30:49,029

you're listening to jimmy church fade to

623

00:31:00,710 --> 00:30:55,430

fate to black will now pause for alien

624

00:31:04,870 --> 00:31:02,950

introducing the game changer blend from

625

00:31:07,430 --> 00:31:04,880

river moon coffee that delivers a

626
00:31:10,470 --> 00:31:07,440
customized blend made specifically for

627
00:31:13,430 --> 00:31:10,480
the fader knots if the game is rigged

628
00:31:16,310 --> 00:31:13,440
change the game it's a boulder cup with

629
00:31:18,470 --> 00:31:16,320
some bite game changer is the coffee of

630
00:31:20,870 --> 00:31:18,480
choice for those that prefer an organic

631
00:31:24,389 --> 00:31:20,880
dark roast that is slightly lighter and

632
00:31:26,710 --> 00:31:24,399
milder but it's still dark with wild

633
00:31:29,350 --> 00:31:26,720
notes of pecans and chocolate with a

634
00:31:31,669 --> 00:31:29,360
rich balanced full-bodied cup that is

635
00:31:34,310 --> 00:31:31,679
roasted to perfection for a great coffee

636
00:31:37,590 --> 00:31:34,320
to start your day as an after dinner

637
00:31:40,389 --> 00:31:37,600
coffee or anywhere in between artisan

638
00:31:43,029 --> 00:31:40,399

small batch roasted to perfection usda

639

00:31:45,350 --> 00:31:43,039

certified organic all river moon coffee

640

00:31:46,389 --> 00:31:45,360

is freshly roasted and packaged in the

641

00:31:48,470 --> 00:31:46,399

usa

642

00:31:50,710 --> 00:31:48,480

just go to rivermooncoffee.com or click

643

00:31:54,710 --> 00:31:50,720

on the banners over on our site and use

644

00:31:59,509 --> 00:31:54,720

the promo code f2b blend for 15 off of

645

00:32:02,230 --> 00:32:00,950

this rivermooncoffee.com the only way

646

00:32:04,950 --> 00:32:02,240

forward

647

00:32:07,350 --> 00:32:04,960

this is aid to black

648

00:32:09,110 --> 00:32:07,360

make contact

649

00:32:11,909 --> 00:32:09,120

this is jimmy church of fade to black

650

00:32:14,310 --> 00:32:11,919

and you can get our podcast for just two

651
00:32:16,630 --> 00:32:14,320
dollars per month all you have to do is

652
00:32:19,430 --> 00:32:16,640
click on the podcast banner over at

653
00:32:22,070 --> 00:32:19,440
jimmychurchradio.com

654
00:32:24,710 --> 00:32:22,080
hi folks it's trembling times and fear

655
00:32:26,470 --> 00:32:24,720
is pushing emotions which in turn pushes

656
00:32:28,549 --> 00:32:26,480
health the wrong direction do you ever

657
00:32:31,029 --> 00:32:28,559
get an ache because life is uneasy try

658
00:32:32,950 --> 00:32:31,039
life change tea at get the tea.com life

659
00:32:35,029 --> 00:32:32,960
change tea works on your digestive tract

660
00:32:37,590 --> 00:32:35,039
helping to move food through quicker and

661
00:32:39,350 --> 00:32:37,600
comfortably so your health is spot on

662
00:32:41,430 --> 00:32:39,360
life change team may not help with world

663
00:32:43,990 --> 00:32:41,440

issues but it will help with your

664

00:32:46,470 --> 00:32:44,000

digestive issues a glass a day helps

665

00:32:49,110 --> 00:32:46,480

keep the intruders away so

666

00:32:52,230 --> 00:32:49,120

change your life today log on to get the

667

00:32:54,549 --> 00:32:52,240

tea.com that's get the tea dot com if

668

00:32:57,509 --> 00:32:54,559

your health game is off get on by

669

00:32:59,350 --> 00:32:57,519

ordering life change tea get the tea.com

670

00:33:01,990 --> 00:32:59,360

and while you're on our site look around

671

00:33:03,830 --> 00:33:02,000

at the great non-gmo organic supplements

672

00:33:06,630 --> 00:33:03,840

and if you're a sales shopper go to our

673

00:33:08,310 --> 00:33:06,640

specials page and see what's for you

674

00:33:09,830 --> 00:33:08,320

i've been drinking the tea for 12 years

675

00:33:13,110 --> 00:33:09,840

and i'm sure glad for its health

676
00:33:14,470 --> 00:33:13,120
benefits again that's get the tea.com

677
00:33:15,750 --> 00:33:14,480
get the tea

678
00:33:18,870 --> 00:33:15,760
dot com

679
00:33:20,110 --> 00:33:18,880
the tea that makes you go

680
00:33:23,750 --> 00:33:20,120
the new

681
00:33:25,909 --> 00:33:23,760
kunxdb the next network bringing you the

682
00:33:28,710 --> 00:33:25,919
best in paranormal programming in

683
00:33:31,350 --> 00:33:28,720
premium high definition streaming audio

684
00:33:33,029 --> 00:33:31,360
and video log on to the network at

685
00:33:35,029 --> 00:33:33,039
nextnetwork.com

686
00:33:37,750 --> 00:33:35,039
and check out the growing lineup of

687
00:33:40,630 --> 00:33:37,760
programs including jimmy church whitley

688
00:33:43,269 --> 00:33:40,640

strieber micah hanks and many more sign

689

00:33:45,909 --> 00:33:43,279

up for the free onex newsletter follow

690

00:33:48,549 --> 00:33:45,919

the unex blog or pick up the latest

691

00:33:50,389 --> 00:33:48,559

edition of the unex magazine

692

00:33:52,830 --> 00:33:50,399

be sure to follow us on facebook and

693

00:33:55,509 --> 00:33:52,840

twitter so check us out at

694

00:33:58,070 --> 00:33:55,519

nxnetwork.com tap the show page and the

695

00:34:00,789 --> 00:33:58,080

calendar so you never miss your favorite

696

00:34:04,389 --> 00:34:00,799

live shows and podcasts we are your

697

00:34:08,550 --> 00:34:04,399

portal for all things paranormal the x

698

00:34:08,560 --> 00:34:13,589

nine out of ten geneticists agree

699

00:34:20,550 --> 00:34:15,990

fade to black

700

00:34:24,149 --> 00:34:20,560

is not your father's radio show on the

701
00:34:26,230 --> 00:34:24,159
game changer radio network

702
00:34:27,510 --> 00:34:26,240
hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

703
00:34:30,790 --> 00:34:27,520
you're listening to jimmy

704
00:34:50,950 --> 00:34:33,669
what's up chris what up this

705
00:34:54,149 --> 00:34:52,629
all right welcome back fade to black i'm

706
00:34:55,909 --> 00:34:54,159
your host jimmy church tonight marco

707
00:34:58,310 --> 00:34:55,919
vegato is with us we're going to be

708
00:34:59,589 --> 00:34:58,320
discussing his new book the empires of

709
00:35:00,870 --> 00:34:59,599
atlantis

710
00:35:03,670 --> 00:35:00,880
tomorrow night

711
00:35:05,589 --> 00:35:03,680
fader night open lines all night long

712
00:35:06,470 --> 00:35:05,599
i'm taking thursday off heading down to

713
00:35:08,710 --> 00:35:06,480

the

714

00:35:10,710 --> 00:35:08,720

conscious life expo i'll be hosting all

715

00:35:12,950 --> 00:35:10,720

weekend i'll see everybody down there

716

00:35:14,790 --> 00:35:12,960

it's going to be great at the lax hilton

717

00:35:16,550 --> 00:35:14,800

links for that are down below and

718

00:35:18,630 --> 00:35:16,560

throughout social media

719

00:35:20,550 --> 00:35:18,640

tonight it's all about marco he's an

720

00:35:22,950 --> 00:35:20,560

italian-born author researcher and

721

00:35:24,790 --> 00:35:22,960

explorer who has dedicated the last 15

722

00:35:26,950 --> 00:35:24,800

years to uncovering the truth about the

723

00:35:29,670 --> 00:35:26,960

origins of civilization

724

00:35:32,470 --> 00:35:29,680

educated at harvard and milan's bocconi

725

00:35:34,550 --> 00:35:32,480

university he lives now in mexico city

726

00:35:36,710 --> 00:35:34,560

he is the author of empires of atlantis

727

00:35:38,230 --> 00:35:36,720

published by inner traditions and has

728

00:35:40,870 --> 00:35:38,240

appeared on numerous documentaries

729

00:35:43,589 --> 00:35:40,880

podcasts and tv shows as an expert in

730

00:35:46,630 --> 00:35:43,599

ancient mesoamerica in the worldwide

731

00:35:49,589 --> 00:35:46,640

megalithic phenomenon 2020 he founded

732

00:35:51,349 --> 00:35:49,599

the arx project with the objective of

733

00:35:53,910 --> 00:35:51,359

uncovering more evidence of what he

734

00:35:56,630 --> 00:35:53,920

believes was once a global seafaring

735

00:35:59,109 --> 00:35:56,640

culture that vanished at the end of the

736

00:36:01,349 --> 00:35:59,119

last ice age his website and links are

737

00:36:03,030 --> 00:36:01,359

right there in our website

738

00:36:04,470 --> 00:36:03,040

marcovigato.com

739

00:36:06,470 --> 00:36:04,480

i would like to welcome the first time

740

00:36:08,790 --> 00:36:06,480

to fade to black marco vagata marco good

741

00:36:11,270 --> 00:36:08,800

evening man from mexico city

742

00:36:13,109 --> 00:36:11,280

good evening jimmy how are you man and

743

00:36:14,870 --> 00:36:13,119

and

744

00:36:17,270 --> 00:36:14,880

this is the deal

745

00:36:19,510 --> 00:36:17,280

you get the first time guest disclaimer

746

00:36:21,510 --> 00:36:19,520

marco so let's get that out of the way

747

00:36:23,589 --> 00:36:21,520

marco it's just you and i sitting on my

748

00:36:25,670 --> 00:36:23,599

couch having a conversation as friends

749

00:36:27,589 --> 00:36:25,680

and where that conversation starts it

750

00:36:29,829 --> 00:36:27,599

starts where it ends it ends but we're

751
00:36:30,950 --> 00:36:29,839
gonna end his friends there you go you

752
00:36:32,470 --> 00:36:30,960
ready

753
00:36:34,870 --> 00:36:32,480
perfect yeah it's a pleasure to be here

754
00:36:36,150 --> 00:36:34,880
on the show with you jimmy yeah and man

755
00:36:38,150 --> 00:36:36,160
and i'm gonna let the audience know

756
00:36:39,750 --> 00:36:38,160
we've been uh working on this for a

757
00:36:42,230 --> 00:36:39,760
while now

758
00:36:44,310 --> 00:36:42,240
finally we've got you here and you've

759
00:36:46,550 --> 00:36:44,320
you've got to love technology forget

760
00:36:50,310 --> 00:36:46,560
about ancient technology with ancient

761
00:36:52,310 --> 00:36:50,320
civilizations we have got this dialed

762
00:36:56,069 --> 00:36:52,320
and you're live from mexico city now

763
00:36:58,710 --> 00:36:56,079

you're originally uh from italy

764

00:37:01,270 --> 00:36:58,720

and before we jump into the book uh tell

765

00:37:02,550 --> 00:37:01,280

me about that uh where where did you

766

00:37:04,310 --> 00:37:02,560

grow up

767

00:37:07,750 --> 00:37:04,320

yes you're right i'm originally from

768

00:37:10,710 --> 00:37:07,760

italy from milan to be precise so i

769

00:37:12,710 --> 00:37:10,720

spent uh most of my childhood really

770

00:37:13,670 --> 00:37:12,720

traveling throughout italy throughout

771

00:37:17,430 --> 00:37:13,680

europe

772

00:37:19,510 --> 00:37:17,440

north africa asia i've been a very eager

773

00:37:20,470 --> 00:37:19,520

traveler and explorer since a very early

774

00:37:23,190 --> 00:37:20,480

age

775

00:37:25,349 --> 00:37:23,200

also helped by my my family background

776

00:37:27,270 --> 00:37:25,359

my father is also an archaeologist and

777

00:37:29,910 --> 00:37:27,280

so i've been from a very early on on

778

00:37:31,510 --> 00:37:29,920

excavations and archaeological sites and

779

00:37:33,430 --> 00:37:31,520

then just about five years ago i then

780

00:37:35,829 --> 00:37:33,440

decided to move to mexico where i'm

781

00:37:38,870 --> 00:37:35,839

continuing my studies and my research

782

00:37:40,630 --> 00:37:38,880

here in ancient mesoamerica your dad was

783

00:37:42,390 --> 00:37:40,640

an archaeologist

784

00:37:45,349 --> 00:37:42,400

yes yes

785

00:37:47,030 --> 00:37:45,359

how cool is that uh what what what type

786

00:37:49,349 --> 00:37:47,040

of archaeology and what kind of

787

00:37:52,069 --> 00:37:49,359

excavations were you guys going on it's

788

00:37:54,710 --> 00:37:52,079

mostly classical uh archaeology so

789

00:37:55,990 --> 00:37:54,720

visiting lots of roman sites

790

00:37:58,950 --> 00:37:56,000

throughout italy throughout the

791

00:38:01,510 --> 00:37:58,960

mediterranean so not exactly the same

792

00:38:03,829 --> 00:38:01,520

kind of research that they do

793

00:38:06,230 --> 00:38:03,839

but uh i think at least he definitely

794

00:38:09,190 --> 00:38:06,240

instilled the immediate curiosity and

795

00:38:10,550 --> 00:38:09,200

the passion for the ancient past so you

796

00:38:11,990 --> 00:38:10,560

wait a minute

797

00:38:13,349 --> 00:38:12,000

you grew up

798

00:38:16,870 --> 00:38:13,359

uh

799

00:38:19,349 --> 00:38:16,880

at archaeological digs at ancient roman

800

00:38:22,790 --> 00:38:19,359

sites with your dad

801
00:38:25,109 --> 00:38:22,800
yes that's correct that's amazing

802
00:38:28,069 --> 00:38:25,119
i mean wow okay

803
00:38:29,750 --> 00:38:28,079
did you okay hold on a minute i wanted

804
00:38:30,630 --> 00:38:29,760
to talk about you let's talk about your

805
00:38:33,510 --> 00:38:30,640
dad

806
00:38:36,470 --> 00:38:33,520
um what how did he feel about uh the

807
00:38:39,109 --> 00:38:36,480
ancient past is he inside the box or

808
00:38:41,349 --> 00:38:39,119
does he think outside of the box

809
00:38:44,550 --> 00:38:41,359
well i would say it tends to keep a more

810
00:38:46,710 --> 00:38:44,560
balanced view we have a very

811
00:38:50,069 --> 00:38:46,720
i would say um

812
00:38:52,150 --> 00:38:50,079
very uh animated discussions about the

813
00:38:54,870 --> 00:38:52,160

subject of ancient civilizations i would

814

00:38:56,790 --> 00:38:54,880

say it's uh is very open

815

00:38:58,230 --> 00:38:56,800

to considering the evidence for that i

816

00:38:59,670 --> 00:38:58,240

think throughout the years he has become

817

00:39:01,510 --> 00:38:59,680

increasingly convinced of that

818

00:39:02,710 --> 00:39:01,520

possibility and they will probably not

819

00:39:05,190 --> 00:39:02,720

admit it

820

00:39:06,310 --> 00:39:05,200

to his more academically minded uh

821

00:39:08,150 --> 00:39:06,320

colleagues

822

00:39:10,390 --> 00:39:08,160

did you ever uh

823

00:39:12,150 --> 00:39:10,400

when he oh man

824

00:39:14,790 --> 00:39:12,160

you know you've got questions about

825

00:39:16,150 --> 00:39:14,800

megalithic sites in our in our lost

826
00:39:17,270 --> 00:39:16,160
history

827
00:39:20,550 --> 00:39:17,280
um

828
00:39:23,349 --> 00:39:20,560
what did did you ask your dad about this

829
00:39:26,470 --> 00:39:23,359
did you go adam about the pyramids or or

830
00:39:27,750 --> 00:39:26,480
stonehenge or any of the other sites

831
00:39:29,670 --> 00:39:27,760
around the world

832
00:39:32,310 --> 00:39:29,680
yes as well i actually have the pleasure

833
00:39:34,790 --> 00:39:32,320
of visiting many of these sites with my

834
00:39:37,030 --> 00:39:34,800
dad which was of course very interesting

835
00:39:39,109 --> 00:39:37,040
to get to the opinion of

836
00:39:40,950 --> 00:39:39,119
actually a trained archaeologist and

837
00:39:43,670 --> 00:39:40,960
there are a number of these places that

838
00:39:45,190 --> 00:39:43,680

left him entirely speechless so when i

839

00:39:47,589 --> 00:39:45,200

talk about some of the megaliths of

840

00:39:49,670 --> 00:39:47,599

egypt of south america sites like

841

00:39:51,910 --> 00:39:49,680

tijuana there is just no logical

842

00:39:54,390 --> 00:39:51,920

explanation for these sites

843

00:39:58,310 --> 00:39:54,400

so and he's got an open mind about that

844

00:39:59,829 --> 00:39:58,320

yes yes very open uh let's uh before we

845

00:40:01,670 --> 00:39:59,839

get to atlantis we're going to be

846

00:40:03,349 --> 00:40:01,680

talking about egypt quite a bit tonight

847

00:40:04,470 --> 00:40:03,359

too as well of course

848

00:40:06,630 --> 00:40:04,480

um

849

00:40:10,390 --> 00:40:06,640

what did he have

850

00:40:11,670 --> 00:40:10,400

uh an opinion on you know a site like

851

00:40:14,309 --> 00:40:11,680

giza

852

00:40:15,829 --> 00:40:14,319

which we still don't have the answers to

853

00:40:17,910 --> 00:40:15,839

you know today

854

00:40:19,670 --> 00:40:17,920

does does he think it's conventional

855

00:40:21,510 --> 00:40:19,680

that hey they just managed to get it

856

00:40:23,670 --> 00:40:21,520

done or that there was something else

857

00:40:26,870 --> 00:40:23,680

and what about the age

858

00:40:27,910 --> 00:40:26,880

of giza did he did he have any opinions

859

00:40:29,990 --> 00:40:27,920

on that

860

00:40:32,870 --> 00:40:30,000

well it's interesting because even going

861

00:40:35,030 --> 00:40:32,880

to a site as a giza you very often just

862

00:40:36,630 --> 00:40:35,040

see what you want to see and what i mean

863

00:40:38,870 --> 00:40:36,640

is that if you go there with a

864

00:40:42,150 --> 00:40:38,880

preconceived view that what you are

865

00:40:44,150 --> 00:40:42,160

going to see is just a huge necropolis

866

00:40:45,990 --> 00:40:44,160

city of the dead or san ferris tomb

867

00:40:48,069 --> 00:40:46,000

that's what you're going to see and so

868

00:40:49,829 --> 00:40:48,079

it was pretty eye-opening for him as

869

00:40:51,829 --> 00:40:49,839

well to get to see some of the evidence

870

00:40:54,470 --> 00:40:51,839

of ancient technology you find at the

871

00:40:55,910 --> 00:40:54,480

site some of these are machine stones

872

00:40:57,910 --> 00:40:55,920

that clearly so

873

00:40:59,750 --> 00:40:57,920

they clearly show would look like so

874

00:41:02,309 --> 00:40:59,760

mark so for instance

875

00:41:03,990 --> 00:41:02,319

or the evidence of high speed drilling

876

00:41:06,870 --> 00:41:04,000

these are not the usual things that the

877

00:41:08,309 --> 00:41:06,880

casual tourists to the site i would see

878

00:41:10,550 --> 00:41:08,319

but when you're confronted with that

879

00:41:11,910 --> 00:41:10,560

type of evidence that really opens up

880

00:41:14,150 --> 00:41:11,920

your mind to

881

00:41:16,069 --> 00:41:14,160

other possibilities about the use and

882

00:41:18,470 --> 00:41:16,079

the purpose of the site well you're

883

00:41:19,990 --> 00:41:18,480

right about that because

884

00:41:22,390 --> 00:41:20,000

you are going to see what you're going

885

00:41:26,150 --> 00:41:22,400

to see right and if you

886

00:41:27,190 --> 00:41:26,160

you you do your reading and you have a a

887

00:41:29,270 --> 00:41:27,200

certain

888

00:41:32,550 --> 00:41:29,280

mindset you're going to go and see what

889

00:41:35,750 --> 00:41:32,560

you're going to see but if you are

890

00:41:37,430 --> 00:41:35,760

a trained professional archaeologist

891

00:41:39,430 --> 00:41:37,440

you're also trained to see certain

892

00:41:41,589 --> 00:41:39,440

things and you see something that is

893

00:41:43,750 --> 00:41:41,599

completely out of place

894

00:41:45,430 --> 00:41:43,760

that is going to

895

00:41:47,589 --> 00:41:45,440

you know raise more questions than

896

00:41:50,230 --> 00:41:47,599

answers for somebody like your father

897

00:41:52,950 --> 00:41:50,240

and you are already outside of the box

898

00:41:55,270 --> 00:41:52,960

right so that's absolutely right so the

899

00:41:57,190 --> 00:41:55,280

two of you are seeing what you want to

900

00:41:58,870 --> 00:41:57,200

see but you're seeing it together that

901
00:42:01,030 --> 00:41:58,880
must have been incredible

902
00:42:04,470 --> 00:42:01,040
yeah it's a it's a great one or actually

903
00:42:06,710 --> 00:42:04,480
also limits to an archaeologist's uh

904
00:42:08,790 --> 00:42:06,720
formation and training so for instance

905
00:42:11,109 --> 00:42:08,800
there are some aspects of my research

906
00:42:12,790 --> 00:42:11,119
they have to do with astronomy for

907
00:42:15,030 --> 00:42:12,800
instance

908
00:42:17,270 --> 00:42:15,040
which is not familiar at all

909
00:42:19,190 --> 00:42:17,280
he actually learned a lot through

910
00:42:22,309 --> 00:42:19,200
through this research astronomical

911
00:42:25,430 --> 00:42:22,319
alignments it's not just part of the

912
00:42:26,790 --> 00:42:25,440
traditional archaeologist's toolkit so

913
00:42:28,829 --> 00:42:26,800

at the end of the day what you realize

914

00:42:31,349 --> 00:42:28,839

is that the study of the past very

915

00:42:32,630 --> 00:42:31,359

multi-disciplinary uh research so it

916

00:42:35,109 --> 00:42:32,640

involves a number of different

917

00:42:36,790 --> 00:42:35,119

disciplines no one can be an expert at

918

00:42:38,069 --> 00:42:36,800

all of them it involves archaeology but

919

00:42:40,470 --> 00:42:38,079

it also involves

920

00:42:42,870 --> 00:42:40,480

geology astronomy

921

00:42:45,270 --> 00:42:42,880

genetics even more recently so it's a

922

00:42:46,230 --> 00:42:45,280

whole range of disciplines that you need

923

00:42:47,589 --> 00:42:46,240

to

924

00:42:51,430 --> 00:42:47,599

know about

925

00:42:53,430 --> 00:42:51,440

now uh one more thing about your dad and

926

00:42:56,950 --> 00:42:53,440

it all applies to this conversation of

927

00:42:58,470 --> 00:42:56,960

course and then we'll move on um in that

928

00:43:01,349 --> 00:42:58,480

going through

929

00:43:03,510 --> 00:43:01,359

italy which has all of that history all

930

00:43:05,829 --> 00:43:03,520

of those fabulous monuments and

931

00:43:08,390 --> 00:43:05,839

coliseums everywhere

932

00:43:10,630 --> 00:43:08,400

um and these different temples and sites

933

00:43:12,790 --> 00:43:10,640

of course we know about this and and

934

00:43:14,710 --> 00:43:12,800

your father is aware of that

935

00:43:17,589 --> 00:43:14,720

but he's also aware

936

00:43:20,150 --> 00:43:17,599

that giza happened 2 000 years before

937

00:43:22,790 --> 00:43:20,160

rome ever laid a brick

938

00:43:24,870 --> 00:43:22,800

right 2 000 years

939

00:43:26,710 --> 00:43:24,880

what did he have to say about that about

940

00:43:28,870 --> 00:43:26,720

the technology that

941

00:43:31,109 --> 00:43:28,880

and the knowledge that the egyptians had

942

00:43:32,309 --> 00:43:31,119

two thousand years before rome was a

943

00:43:34,470 --> 00:43:32,319

city

944

00:43:36,470 --> 00:43:34,480

well it is a it is quite incredible if

945

00:43:38,390 --> 00:43:36,480

you think about the depths of time and

946

00:43:40,390 --> 00:43:38,400

even more i had the pleasure also of

947

00:43:42,390 --> 00:43:40,400

visiting gobekli tepe at this incredible

948

00:43:43,990 --> 00:43:42,400

megalithic site in turkey with my dad

949

00:43:47,510 --> 00:43:44,000

and in that case we're talking about the

950

00:43:49,990 --> 00:43:47,520

site it's probably 11 000 years old or

951
00:43:52,069 --> 00:43:50,000
even more 12 000 years old so if you're

952
00:43:54,069 --> 00:43:52,079
literally talking about the places of

953
00:43:56,309 --> 00:43:54,079
thousands and thousands of years older

954
00:43:58,950 --> 00:43:56,319
than rome and has a sophisticated

955
00:44:01,750 --> 00:43:58,960
megalithic architecture and so it makes

956
00:44:04,069 --> 00:44:01,760
you wonder how sophisticated these early

957
00:44:06,470 --> 00:44:04,079
civilizations were already thousands of

958
00:44:08,390 --> 00:44:06,480
years ago and where that culture that

959
00:44:11,030 --> 00:44:08,400
civilization came from

960
00:44:13,510 --> 00:44:11,040
and it's it it's the same thing that

961
00:44:16,230 --> 00:44:13,520
applies to gisa certainly

962
00:44:18,870 --> 00:44:16,240
applies to go back lie tepi you just

963
00:44:20,870 --> 00:44:18,880

gotta add seven thousand years right

964

00:44:24,069 --> 00:44:20,880

and that's a crazy thought

965

00:44:25,670 --> 00:44:24,079

and and for your dad as an archaeologist

966

00:44:27,670 --> 00:44:25,680

and you of course

967

00:44:30,069 --> 00:44:27,680

uh these are things that weren't

968

00:44:31,829 --> 00:44:30,079

supposed to exist gobekli tepi was not

969

00:44:34,870 --> 00:44:31,839

supposed to exist that everything

970

00:44:37,990 --> 00:44:34,880

started in ancient sumer mesopotamia and

971

00:44:40,390 --> 00:44:38,000

in egypt at 3000 bc that's it nothing to

972

00:44:43,510 --> 00:44:40,400

see here we're moving on and then go

973

00:44:47,510 --> 00:44:43,520

back lee tappy pops up and it's built 7

974

00:44:50,230 --> 00:44:47,520

000 years before giza and it is just as

975

00:44:52,069 --> 00:44:50,240

elegant isn't it when you first saw

976
00:44:53,829 --> 00:44:52,079
gobekli tepi for the first time what

977
00:44:56,309 --> 00:44:53,839
went through your mind

978
00:44:59,430 --> 00:44:56,319
i'd say it's just incredible that the

979
00:45:02,390 --> 00:44:59,440
scale of the site the complexity of the

980
00:45:04,790 --> 00:45:02,400
decoration these massive stone pillars

981
00:45:06,630 --> 00:45:04,800
is something that you definitely would

982
00:45:09,829 --> 00:45:06,640
not expect

983
00:45:11,510 --> 00:45:09,839
at such an early time in a human history

984
00:45:14,150 --> 00:45:11,520
this is something you could compare for

985
00:45:16,230 --> 00:45:14,160
instance the bronze age of civilizations

986
00:45:18,390 --> 00:45:16,240
to sumer to mesopotamia but definitely

987
00:45:19,670 --> 00:45:18,400
not to a neolithic civilization that

988
00:45:21,829 --> 00:45:19,680

supposedly

989

00:45:23,190 --> 00:45:21,839

still had no knowledge of agriculture

990

00:45:25,109 --> 00:45:23,200

still transitioning from an

991

00:45:26,870 --> 00:45:25,119

hunter-gatherer stage

992

00:45:29,190 --> 00:45:26,880

but this is also the puzzle and the

993

00:45:31,670 --> 00:45:29,200

paradox of a site like giza for instance

994

00:45:33,829 --> 00:45:31,680

where you find usually the the oldest

995

00:45:35,670 --> 00:45:33,839

and some of the most complex structures

996

00:45:37,670 --> 00:45:35,680

are not the latest but the earliest is

997

00:45:39,670 --> 00:45:37,680

this it's as if a civilization went

998

00:45:42,230 --> 00:45:39,680

through a process of devolution of

999

00:45:43,829 --> 00:45:42,240

descent almost in which instead of

1000

00:45:45,430 --> 00:45:43,839

finding a linear revolution you find

1001

00:45:47,510 --> 00:45:45,440

quite the opposite it's a constant

1002

00:45:50,230 --> 00:45:47,520

degradation it's also what you find it

1003

00:45:51,950 --> 00:45:50,240

go back literally where usually the most

1004

00:45:54,870 --> 00:45:51,960

complex the most

1005

00:45:57,270 --> 00:45:54,880

specificated enclosure of the site are

1006

00:45:59,589 --> 00:45:57,280

also some of the earliest and then it's

1007

00:46:01,589 --> 00:45:59,599

as if the people there got consistently

1008

00:46:03,829 --> 00:46:01,599

worth a temple building instead of

1009

00:46:05,510 --> 00:46:03,839

evolving and there was just nothing for

1010

00:46:09,030 --> 00:46:05,520

thousands of years afterwards that's

1011

00:46:12,150 --> 00:46:09,040

that's a real paradox and uh is it isn't

1012

00:46:14,470 --> 00:46:12,160

it strange that uh the same comments

1013

00:46:17,190 --> 00:46:14,480

that you can make about giza you turn

1014

00:46:18,150 --> 00:46:17,200

around and you apply that to go back lee

1015

00:46:21,430 --> 00:46:18,160

tapi

1016

00:46:23,030 --> 00:46:21,440

and one of those concepts and you speak

1017

00:46:26,309 --> 00:46:23,040

about this in the book

1018

00:46:29,190 --> 00:46:26,319

that when we look at gisa and for

1019

00:46:31,990 --> 00:46:29,200

um egypt at 3000 bc

1020

00:46:34,390 --> 00:46:32,000

that that knowledge came too fast and

1021

00:46:37,430 --> 00:46:34,400

too quick they were already an upright

1022

00:46:39,670 --> 00:46:37,440

civilization totally functional

1023

00:46:43,109 --> 00:46:39,680

at 3000 bc

1024

00:46:46,630 --> 00:46:43,119

and either they went from allegedly

1025

00:46:49,030 --> 00:46:46,640

uh stone age hunter gatherers it lost in

1026
00:46:52,309 --> 00:46:49,040
the desert to suddenly building pyramids

1027
00:46:54,150 --> 00:46:52,319
150 years later that that's incredible

1028
00:46:56,470 --> 00:46:54,160
it's it they must have gotten that

1029
00:46:58,790 --> 00:46:56,480
knowledge from somewhere but it's the

1030
00:47:01,430 --> 00:46:58,800
same situation with gobekli tepi which

1031
00:47:04,390 --> 00:47:01,440
will take us eventually to atlantis

1032
00:47:07,270 --> 00:47:04,400
um in that somebody had to teach

1033
00:47:08,390 --> 00:47:07,280
whoever built gobekli tepe how to quarry

1034
00:47:09,829 --> 00:47:08,400
stone

1035
00:47:13,349 --> 00:47:09,839
right they must have known something

1036
00:47:15,589 --> 00:47:13,359
about agriculture they knew uh geometry

1037
00:47:18,950 --> 00:47:15,599
they knew astronomy they they had a

1038
00:47:22,309 --> 00:47:18,960

pretty firm grasp on the arts and they

1039

00:47:24,150 --> 00:47:22,319

were able to display artistic talent

1040

00:47:26,950 --> 00:47:24,160

none of that was supposed to exist so

1041

00:47:28,950 --> 00:47:26,960

somebody had to teach them

1042

00:47:31,109 --> 00:47:28,960

how to do things right

1043

00:47:34,390 --> 00:47:31,119

exactly i think that's the nature of the

1044

00:47:36,950 --> 00:47:34,400

problem so the late and the greater john

1045

00:47:39,270 --> 00:47:36,960

anthony west i'd once said that egyptian

1046

00:47:41,750 --> 00:47:39,280

civilization is not a development it's a

1047

00:47:43,670 --> 00:47:41,760

legacy from something that came before

1048

00:47:45,589 --> 00:47:43,680

when you actually look at

1049

00:47:47,349 --> 00:47:45,599

particularly the great achievements of

1050

00:47:49,190 --> 00:47:47,359

the early dynasties we're talking about

1051
00:47:51,030 --> 00:47:49,200
the pyramids the great megalithic

1052
00:47:53,190 --> 00:47:51,040
monuments of

1053
00:47:55,270 --> 00:47:53,200
egypt what you see is a level of

1054
00:47:58,470 --> 00:47:55,280
sophistication was unequaled and

1055
00:48:01,109 --> 00:47:58,480
unparalleled in all later dynasties that

1056
00:48:03,670 --> 00:48:01,119
well to all the rest of egyptian history

1057
00:48:05,030 --> 00:48:03,680
you have these incredible stone vessels

1058
00:48:07,589 --> 00:48:05,040
for instance have been found in some of

1059
00:48:10,309 --> 00:48:07,599
the earliest egyptian tombs they were

1060
00:48:12,950 --> 00:48:10,319
cut out of the hardest stone and nothing

1061
00:48:15,990 --> 00:48:12,960
like these was ever produced throughout

1062
00:48:18,069 --> 00:48:16,000
the over 3000 years of the known uh

1063
00:48:19,990 --> 00:48:18,079

egyptian history for the historical

1064

00:48:21,670 --> 00:48:20,000

period so it's as if this knowledge and

1065

00:48:24,150 --> 00:48:21,680

it would include also the calendar for

1066

00:48:26,470 --> 00:48:24,160

instance hieroglyphic writing it came

1067

00:48:29,109 --> 00:48:26,480

already fully formed perfectly developed

1068

00:48:30,549 --> 00:48:29,119

to egypt as if it had been brought from

1069

00:48:32,150 --> 00:48:30,559

elsewhere and i think that's also the

1070

00:48:33,190 --> 00:48:32,160

case with gobeklite but this is a

1071

00:48:35,349 --> 00:48:33,200

knowledge

1072

00:48:36,870 --> 00:48:35,359

that started somewhere else and was

1073

00:48:38,230 --> 00:48:36,880

brought there

1074

00:48:40,710 --> 00:48:38,240

now uh

1075

00:48:43,829 --> 00:48:40,720

which which takes us to the book um

1076

00:48:44,950 --> 00:48:43,839

empires of atlantis um

1077

00:48:50,950 --> 00:48:44,960

the

1078

00:48:53,589 --> 00:48:50,960

what motivated you uh to write it

1079

00:48:55,510 --> 00:48:53,599

well it's uh as i i think you also

1080

00:48:57,670 --> 00:48:55,520

mentioned it's been really the product

1081

00:48:59,510 --> 00:48:57,680

of over 15 years of research into the

1082

00:49:00,870 --> 00:48:59,520

question of ancient civilization and

1083

00:49:03,750 --> 00:49:00,880

they were asking

1084

00:49:05,190 --> 00:49:03,760

a number of questions

1085

00:49:06,870 --> 00:49:05,200

decides

1086

00:49:09,990 --> 00:49:06,880

one of these questions is just where did

1087

00:49:11,829 --> 00:49:10,000

this knowledge come from really so when

1088

00:49:14,150 --> 00:49:11,839

you're confronted with these very

1089

00:49:16,630 --> 00:49:14,160

enigmatic monuments

1090

00:49:18,790 --> 00:49:16,640

you must wonder uh who are these people

1091

00:49:20,390 --> 00:49:18,800

that built this structure so where did

1092

00:49:23,510 --> 00:49:20,400

they come from and this put me on a

1093

00:49:26,069 --> 00:49:23,520

quest in a search for the origin uh what

1094

00:49:29,030 --> 00:49:26,079

i believe at this point was a lost uh

1095

00:49:31,349 --> 00:49:29,040

civilization of the last ice age that

1096

00:49:33,589 --> 00:49:31,359

created this culture not only talking

1097

00:49:36,549 --> 00:49:33,599

about the material evidence i'm also

1098

00:49:38,870 --> 00:49:36,559

very much interested in the cultural

1099

00:49:41,349 --> 00:49:38,880

legacy that it left across mythical

1100

00:49:43,430 --> 00:49:41,359

tradition across historical records and

1101
00:49:46,630 --> 00:49:43,440
symbolism throughout the world because

1102
00:49:48,870 --> 00:49:46,640
this is a language that is probably even

1103
00:49:51,829 --> 00:49:48,880
more than stone monuments that are

1104
00:49:53,750 --> 00:49:51,839
artifacts able to cross

1105
00:49:56,790 --> 00:49:53,760
the centuries and the thousands of years

1106
00:49:58,950 --> 00:49:56,800
that separate us from that civilization

1107
00:50:01,910 --> 00:49:58,960
and i think that right now we're also at

1108
00:50:04,390 --> 00:50:01,920
a very important turning point in

1109
00:50:07,430 --> 00:50:04,400
history in many ways i think that the

1110
00:50:08,150 --> 00:50:07,440
very path on which our civilization is

1111
00:50:10,470 --> 00:50:08,160
uh

1112
00:50:12,790 --> 00:50:10,480
in a certain way mirrors the path of

1113
00:50:14,870 --> 00:50:12,800

that lost civilization in a way where

1114

00:50:16,710 --> 00:50:14,880

repeating the same error is the same

1115

00:50:18,470 --> 00:50:16,720

mistake that's why i think that the

1116

00:50:20,150 --> 00:50:18,480

story of atlantis this great loss of

1117

00:50:22,150 --> 00:50:20,160

civilization is still very actual and

1118

00:50:23,990 --> 00:50:22,160

very current today

1119

00:50:26,150 --> 00:50:24,000

is it uh

1120

00:50:27,190 --> 00:50:26,160

as we start to go back in the timeline

1121

00:50:31,430 --> 00:50:27,200

here

1122

00:50:33,349 --> 00:50:31,440

is it just a classic case of entropy

1123

00:50:36,390 --> 00:50:33,359

you know repeating itself

1124

00:50:38,549 --> 00:50:36,400

that atlantis started out simple the

1125

00:50:40,870 --> 00:50:38,559

planet started out simple but

1126

00:50:44,309 --> 00:50:40,880

uh and then just got too complex and

1127

00:50:46,870 --> 00:50:44,319

then uh you know entropy takes over and

1128

00:50:49,589 --> 00:50:46,880

and then we have the clutter and what is

1129

00:50:51,349 --> 00:50:49,599

left over just like modern civilization

1130

00:50:53,510 --> 00:50:51,359

today we're about to

1131

00:50:55,750 --> 00:50:53,520

uh get a little bit too complex and

1132

00:50:56,630 --> 00:50:55,760

that's probably what happened in egypt

1133

00:50:59,990 --> 00:50:56,640

maybe

1134

00:51:02,150 --> 00:51:00,000

as uh entropy is what happened with rome

1135

00:51:04,790 --> 00:51:02,160

they just got too complex rome was very

1136

00:51:07,109 --> 00:51:04,800

simple at 400 bc

1137

00:51:10,069 --> 00:51:07,119

went and expanded across europe and got

1138

00:51:12,549 --> 00:51:10,079

into the united kingdom too much too

1139

00:51:15,670 --> 00:51:12,559

complex and then you implode

1140

00:51:18,390 --> 00:51:15,680

is is that what happened with atlantis i

1141

00:51:20,790 --> 00:51:18,400

i do think so and you have many examples

1142

00:51:23,670 --> 00:51:20,800

throughout history of great civilization

1143

00:51:25,109 --> 00:51:23,680

so that thrive for centuries even

1144

00:51:27,270 --> 00:51:25,119

thousands of years and then all of a

1145

00:51:29,990 --> 00:51:27,280

sudden they decline and disappear one

1146

00:51:31,910 --> 00:51:30,000

example is ancient rome of course that's

1147

00:51:34,150 --> 00:51:31,920

an example it's very close to us but you

1148

00:51:36,549 --> 00:51:34,160

think also of the ancient maya of the

1149

00:51:38,870 --> 00:51:36,559

khmer empire in the cambodia just left

1150

00:51:40,870 --> 00:51:38,880

ruins behind there were these mighty

1151

00:51:43,510 --> 00:51:40,880

powerful empires and then all of a

1152

00:51:45,750 --> 00:51:43,520

sudden they were gone and so uh i do not

1153

00:51:47,829 --> 00:51:45,760

think that our own modern civilization

1154

00:51:49,990 --> 00:51:47,839

is immune to that process particularly

1155

00:51:52,230 --> 00:51:50,000

if you consider just how complex how

1156

00:51:53,910 --> 00:51:52,240

interrelated interconnected our

1157

00:51:54,790 --> 00:51:53,920

civilization has become

1158

00:51:56,950 --> 00:51:54,800

so

1159

00:51:59,910 --> 00:51:56,960

let's talk about the timeline

1160

00:52:01,430 --> 00:51:59,920

uh how far back

1161

00:52:03,750 --> 00:52:01,440

because i want to start at a certain

1162

00:52:06,150 --> 00:52:03,760

point you have to make decisions in this

1163

00:52:07,750 --> 00:52:06,160

story you know in in the way that you

1164

00:52:10,150 --> 00:52:07,760

put this together and you get the

1165

00:52:12,710 --> 00:52:10,160

evidence piled up in front of you

1166

00:52:14,390 --> 00:52:12,720

how far back were you willing to go in a

1167

00:52:16,309 --> 00:52:14,400

timeline

1168

00:52:18,710 --> 00:52:16,319

well i would say and this is also what

1169

00:52:22,470 --> 00:52:18,720

he discussed in the book around half a

1170

00:52:25,829 --> 00:52:22,480

million years ago this is a the timeline

1171

00:52:30,069 --> 00:52:25,839

of the first appearance of

1172

00:52:33,190 --> 00:52:30,079

anatomically modern humans on the planet

1173

00:52:37,190 --> 00:52:33,200

this is also a timeline that

1174

00:52:39,030 --> 00:52:37,200

coincides with most esoteric chronology

1175

00:52:41,109 --> 00:52:39,040

as well this is something that they

1176

00:52:43,510 --> 00:52:41,119

mentioned very frequently in the book

1177

00:52:46,549 --> 00:52:43,520

there is only so much that we can learn

1178

00:52:49,109 --> 00:52:46,559

from the evidence of archaeology of

1179

00:52:51,430 --> 00:52:49,119

geology of anthropology but on the other

1180

00:52:53,190 --> 00:52:51,440

hand we have all these mythical

1181

00:52:56,150 --> 00:52:53,200

traditions from around the world that

1182

00:52:58,230 --> 00:52:56,160

speak of a lost golden age tens of

1183

00:53:00,470 --> 00:52:58,240

thousands or even hundreds of thousands

1184

00:53:02,950 --> 00:53:00,480

of years ago and so that's that's the

1185

00:53:05,589 --> 00:53:02,960

time frame when i think the whole

1186

00:53:07,910 --> 00:53:05,599

history of human civilization starts

1187

00:53:10,630 --> 00:53:07,920

that history of these uh lost

1188

00:53:13,910 --> 00:53:10,640

civilization uh uh begins and this is a

1189

00:53:15,589 --> 00:53:13,920

history that then stretches for tens of

1190

00:53:18,230 --> 00:53:15,599

thousands of years until the final

1191

00:53:22,069 --> 00:53:18,240

collapse of this civilization

1192

00:53:25,750 --> 00:53:22,079

with moments of greater prosperity and

1193

00:53:28,150 --> 00:53:25,760

different like cycles of decadence

1194

00:53:29,109 --> 00:53:28,160

now okay so let's let's start right

1195

00:53:30,069 --> 00:53:29,119

there

1196

00:53:32,950 --> 00:53:30,079

um

1197

00:53:34,230 --> 00:53:32,960

500 000 years ago

1198

00:53:35,910 --> 00:53:34,240

that uh

1199

00:53:37,750 --> 00:53:35,920

that start

1200

00:53:39,829 --> 00:53:37,760

did it start

1201
00:53:42,069 --> 00:53:39,839
on earth

1202
00:53:43,990 --> 00:53:42,079
or was there something else that was

1203
00:53:46,309 --> 00:53:44,000
involved that may

1204
00:53:49,510 --> 00:53:46,319
have been brought here

1205
00:53:51,990 --> 00:53:49,520
well again this is a very interesting

1206
00:53:54,790 --> 00:53:52,000
question to begin with i'm not a

1207
00:53:57,510 --> 00:53:54,800
believer in the ancient aliens

1208
00:54:00,630 --> 00:53:57,520
hypotheses or anything of that kind so i

1209
00:54:03,710 --> 00:54:00,640
do not believe there was any direct

1210
00:54:06,470 --> 00:54:03,720
influence let's say of any

1211
00:54:09,510 --> 00:54:06,480
extraterrestrial civilization on earth i

1212
00:54:12,150 --> 00:54:09,520
think this was essentially a terrestrial

1213
00:54:16,630 --> 00:54:12,160

civilization even though i'm open to

1214

00:54:18,549 --> 00:54:16,640

admitting some influence from other play

1215

00:54:21,510 --> 00:54:18,559

let's call them other

1216

00:54:23,349 --> 00:54:21,520

dimensions or planes of existence

1217

00:54:26,790 --> 00:54:23,359

i know this is a

1218

00:54:29,349 --> 00:54:26,800

probably a concept that will make uh

1219

00:54:32,309 --> 00:54:29,359

many of the more scientifically minded

1220

00:54:33,349 --> 00:54:32,319

uh within the audience cringe but this

1221

00:54:36,309 --> 00:54:33,359

is a

1222

00:54:38,069 --> 00:54:36,319

core of the teachings of so many ancient

1223

00:54:40,230 --> 00:54:38,079

traditions and mythical traditions

1224

00:54:42,309 --> 00:54:40,240

throughout the world we have this idea

1225

00:54:44,789 --> 00:54:42,319

of the incarnation of certain divine

1226

00:54:46,950 --> 00:54:44,799

principles it's at the root if you think

1227

00:54:50,390 --> 00:54:46,960

about that actually most of the modern

1228

00:54:53,109 --> 00:54:50,400

religions so i i don't think this is

1229

00:54:55,030 --> 00:54:53,119

entirely implausible to suggest that

1230

00:54:57,030 --> 00:54:55,040

this ancient civilization was somehow

1231

00:54:58,069 --> 00:54:57,040

started

1232

00:54:59,109 --> 00:54:58,079

from

1233

00:55:01,230 --> 00:54:59,119

other

1234

00:55:03,910 --> 00:55:01,240

from beings they were perhaps

1235

00:55:05,910 --> 00:55:03,920

multi-dimensional not necessarily

1236

00:55:08,630 --> 00:55:05,920

belonging to this plane of existence

1237

00:55:11,589 --> 00:55:08,640

that at some point incarnated on earth

1238

00:55:13,430 --> 00:55:11,599

that took on human form and triggered

1239

00:55:15,430 --> 00:55:13,440

this great process of human evolution

1240

00:55:19,270 --> 00:55:15,440

yeah that that's interesting so you're

1241

00:55:25,030 --> 00:55:22,950

you're somewhat inside the box um i

1242

00:55:27,270 --> 00:55:25,040

i believe

1243

00:55:30,309 --> 00:55:27,280

we were just dropped off

1244

00:55:33,829 --> 00:55:30,319

i i i tru i i just think that

1245

00:55:35,030 --> 00:55:33,839

it's it's it's way the odds are too

1246

00:55:35,829 --> 00:55:35,040

great

1247

00:55:38,470 --> 00:55:35,839

that

1248

00:55:41,030 --> 00:55:38,480

uh our dna just altered overnight and

1249

00:55:44,390 --> 00:55:41,040

then here we are homo sapiens sapien it

1250

00:55:46,470 --> 00:55:44,400

was just a magic of nature i no no no

1251

00:55:49,109 --> 00:55:46,480

i'm more comfortable thinking that we

1252

00:55:50,309 --> 00:55:49,119

were just dropped off you know a bus

1253

00:55:53,510 --> 00:55:50,319

pulled up

1254

00:55:56,150 --> 00:55:53,520

the door opened and and out we came

1255

00:55:58,789 --> 00:55:56,160

that answers questions for me much more

1256

00:56:01,750 --> 00:55:58,799

easily than than turning this over to

1257

00:56:02,549 --> 00:56:01,760

darwin or natural evolution that's just

1258

00:56:04,150 --> 00:56:02,559

me

1259

00:56:07,190 --> 00:56:04,160

but um

1260

00:56:09,109 --> 00:56:07,200

let's go back to now so 500 where did

1261

00:56:12,230 --> 00:56:09,119

this centralized

1262

00:56:13,270 --> 00:56:12,240

uh civilization call home what part of

1263

00:56:15,190 --> 00:56:13,280

the world

1264

00:56:18,630 --> 00:56:15,200

well what they suggest is that this

1265

00:56:20,630 --> 00:56:18,640

civilization originated from a now lost

1266

00:56:22,230 --> 00:56:20,640

mid-atlantic landmass i'm going to call

1267

00:56:24,069 --> 00:56:22,240

it a landmass not necessarily a

1268

00:56:26,150 --> 00:56:24,079

continent because there is lots of

1269

00:56:29,510 --> 00:56:26,160

debate as to what we should consider a

1270

00:56:31,910 --> 00:56:29,520

continent but the geological evidence

1271

00:56:33,829 --> 00:56:31,920

shows that in what is today the

1272

00:56:36,069 --> 00:56:33,839

mid-atlantic ocean a particular the

1273

00:56:38,630 --> 00:56:36,079

region of the mid-atlantic region there

1274

00:56:41,430 --> 00:56:38,640

was a pretty extensive landmass that

1275

00:56:44,390 --> 00:56:41,440

survived above water until comparatively

1276

00:56:46,950 --> 00:56:44,400

recent times this is an area of

1277

00:56:48,870 --> 00:56:46,960

significant the geological activity you

1278

00:56:51,109 --> 00:56:48,880

have many active volcanoes it's the

1279

00:56:53,270 --> 00:56:51,119

region of the azores plateau right for

1280

00:56:55,589 --> 00:56:53,280

instance and this is where i believe

1281

00:56:57,349 --> 00:56:55,599

these civilizations start is also the

1282

00:57:00,549 --> 00:56:57,359

place where i suggest the first step

1283

00:57:02,630 --> 00:57:00,559

truly uh anatomically modern humans

1284

00:57:06,230 --> 00:57:02,640

appeared and then spread throughout the

1285

00:57:08,150 --> 00:57:06,240

world so not south africa not africa but

1286

00:57:11,829 --> 00:57:08,160

the azores

1287

00:57:14,069 --> 00:57:11,839

not necessarily i think that right now

1288

00:57:17,190 --> 00:57:14,079

even if you look at modern evolutionary

1289

00:57:19,190 --> 00:57:17,200

theory you have a different models of

1290

00:57:21,030 --> 00:57:19,200

evolution so just what is called a

1291

00:57:23,670 --> 00:57:21,040

multi-regional approach in which

1292

00:57:25,109 --> 00:57:23,680

different modern human species developed

1293

00:57:27,589 --> 00:57:25,119

in different regions of the world so

1294

00:57:29,109 --> 00:57:27,599

right now you not only have uh homo

1295

00:57:31,030 --> 00:57:29,119

sapiens sapiens you also have

1296

00:57:32,549 --> 00:57:31,040

neanderthals you have the new zealands

1297

00:57:35,750 --> 00:57:32,559

for instance

1298

00:57:38,390 --> 00:57:35,760

and so i i would not uh

1299

00:57:40,630 --> 00:57:38,400

actually embrace the possibility that an

1300

00:57:42,950 --> 00:57:40,640

entirely separate human species could

1301
00:57:44,870 --> 00:57:42,960
have developed on the now sunken

1302
00:57:46,390 --> 00:57:44,880
mid-atlantic landmass

1303
00:57:49,829 --> 00:57:46,400
and then up throughout the course of

1304
00:57:52,630 --> 00:57:49,839
millennia also mixed with other human or

1305
00:57:54,950 --> 00:57:52,640
hominin species to give rise to what we

1306
00:57:57,109 --> 00:57:54,960
call modern humanity let's take our

1307
00:57:59,030 --> 00:57:57,119
break right here fascinating start to uh

1308
00:58:00,710 --> 00:57:59,040
this conversation tonight marco i am

1309
00:58:02,630 --> 00:58:00,720
your host jimmy church

1310
00:58:05,510 --> 00:58:02,640
this is fade to black on the game

1311
00:58:08,870 --> 00:58:05,520
changer and on x networks the new book

1312
00:58:11,349 --> 00:58:08,880
is called the empires of atlantis it is

1313
00:58:12,870 --> 00:58:11,359

a fantastic read we've got the links up

1314

00:58:15,430 --> 00:58:12,880

throughout social media to go and get

1315

00:58:17,750 --> 00:58:15,440

your copy more with marco after this

1316

00:58:20,220 --> 00:58:17,760

short break this is fade to black stay

1317

00:58:35,700 --> 00:58:20,230

with us

1318

00:58:35,710 --> 00:58:39,190

[Music]

1319

00:58:44,850 --> 00:58:41,510

this is fake black with jimmy church on

1320

00:58:46,390 --> 00:58:44,860

the game changer radio network

1321

00:58:48,870 --> 00:58:46,400

[Music]

1322

00:58:52,309 --> 00:58:48,880

your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

1323

00:58:55,750 --> 00:58:52,319

powerhouse kunx db

1324

00:59:00,950 --> 00:58:57,670

this is billy carson with forbidden

1325

00:59:02,870 --> 00:59:00,960

knowledge dot tv forbidden knowledge tv

1326
00:59:06,069 --> 00:59:02,880
has just reached its one year

1327
00:59:08,309 --> 00:59:06,079
anniversary that's right one year and as

1328
00:59:11,190 --> 00:59:08,319
a show of appreciation we are giving all

1329
00:59:14,230 --> 00:59:11,200
new subscribers a free 30-day trial of

1330
00:59:17,349 --> 00:59:14,240
forbidden knowledge dot tv that's 30

1331
00:59:19,910 --> 00:59:17,359
days to binge watch thousands of movies

1332
00:59:22,870 --> 00:59:19,920
documentaries conferences workshops

1333
00:59:25,589 --> 00:59:22,880
lectures yoga classes meditation courses

1334
00:59:27,829 --> 00:59:25,599
and so much more so log on to forbidden

1335
00:59:30,069 --> 00:59:27,839
knowledge dot tv from your computer or

1336
00:59:34,630 --> 00:59:30,079
mobile device or get the forbidden

1337
00:59:37,670 --> 00:59:34,640
knowledge tv app on apple tv roku amazon

1338
00:59:41,270 --> 00:59:37,680

itunes or google play today and use

1339

00:59:43,750 --> 00:59:41,280

coupon code 30 days free that's coupon

1340

00:59:48,630 --> 00:59:43,760

code 30 days free on forbidden knowledge

1341

00:59:52,870 --> 00:59:50,789

because you never got that pony you

1342

00:59:54,549 --> 00:59:52,880

always wanted

1343

00:59:56,950 --> 00:59:54,559

damn it

1344

01:00:01,589 --> 00:59:56,960

jimmy church and fade to black on the

1345

01:00:07,109 --> 01:00:04,789

listen i know and you know that you've

1346

01:00:09,349 --> 01:00:07,119

always wanted your first crystal skull

1347

01:00:11,510 --> 01:00:09,359

or maybe you're a collector just like me

1348

01:00:13,349 --> 01:00:11,520

but you just don't know where to go to

1349

01:00:15,990 --> 01:00:13,359

find the real thing

1350

01:00:17,990 --> 01:00:16,000

then i met carolyn ford over at einstein

1351

01:00:20,470 --> 01:00:18,000

the crystalskull.com

1352

01:00:22,390 --> 01:00:20,480

carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

1353

01:00:24,870 --> 01:00:22,400

of the most respected ancient crystal

1354

01:00:26,710 --> 01:00:24,880

skulls in the world all of her unique

1355

01:00:29,109 --> 01:00:26,720

skulls have been imprinted sitting with

1356

01:00:31,030 --> 01:00:29,119

einstein in his sacred lodge and are

1357

01:00:33,750 --> 01:00:31,040

carved from the finest gemstone and

1358

01:00:35,829 --> 01:00:33,760

materials imprinting is the process of

1359

01:00:39,349 --> 01:00:35,839

receiving the ancient wisdom from the

1360

01:00:41,829 --> 01:00:39,359

master skull or master computer einstein

1361

01:00:43,589 --> 01:00:41,839

the ancient crystal skull to see

1362

01:00:46,309 --> 01:00:43,599

carolyn's current collection of crystal

1363

01:00:48,630 --> 01:00:46,319

skulls just visit her store at einstein

1364

01:00:51,190 --> 01:00:48,640

the crystalskull.com or click on the

1365

01:00:53,829 --> 01:00:51,200

banner over on our site don't forget to

1366

01:00:56,549 --> 01:00:53,839

use the promo code jimmy at checkout to

1367

01:00:59,510 --> 01:00:56,559

receive 10 off of your order today

1368

01:01:02,390 --> 01:00:59,520

that's promo code jimmy finding your

1369

01:01:07,510 --> 01:01:02,400

first or next crystal skull is easy just

1370

01:01:12,309 --> 01:01:09,670

when you take the beans from central

1371

01:01:14,710 --> 01:01:12,319

america with dashes of indonesian and

1372

01:01:17,910 --> 01:01:14,720

african mixed in and then roasted to the

1373

01:01:21,270 --> 01:01:17,920

dark side of fade to black you create

1374

01:01:24,069 --> 01:01:21,280

the ultimate brew of fringe introducing

1375

01:01:27,190 --> 01:01:24,079

the fade to black blend from river moon

1376

01:01:29,670 --> 01:01:27,200

coffee yes river moon's darkest

1377

01:01:32,230 --> 01:01:29,680

customized roast was created for the

1378

01:01:34,870 --> 01:01:32,240

love of fade to black

1379

01:01:37,430 --> 01:01:34,880

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

1380

01:01:41,030 --> 01:01:37,440

smoking the beans is in every sip of

1381

01:01:43,990 --> 01:01:41,040

this full-bodied dark java i need my

1382

01:01:46,230 --> 01:01:44,000

coffee doc deep with distinct

1383

01:01:49,030 --> 01:01:46,240

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

1384

01:01:51,589 --> 01:01:49,040

like the bunker leaning further into the

1385

01:01:54,710 --> 01:01:51,599

darkness of the roast is fade to black

1386

01:01:56,870 --> 01:01:54,720

blend from river moon coffee just click

1387

01:02:00,549 --> 01:01:56,880

on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

1388

01:02:02,260 --> 01:02:00,559

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

1389

01:02:04,950 --> 01:02:02,270

off of your order

1390

01:02:06,950 --> 01:02:04,960

[Music]

1391

01:02:10,150 --> 01:02:06,960

to my main man today church on

1392

01:02:13,910 --> 01:02:12,069

hi this is ray sobbs here repping the

1393

01:02:18,470 --> 01:02:13,920

planet and you're listening to my good

1394

01:02:20,710 --> 01:02:18,480

friend jimmy church fade to black

1395

01:02:22,789 --> 01:02:20,720

this is toby kebble you're listening to

1396

01:02:25,750 --> 01:02:22,799

jimmychurchradio.com

1397

01:02:28,069 --> 01:02:25,760

don't hurt me jimmy i'm only little hey

1398

01:02:33,270 --> 01:02:28,079

i'm adrian grenier and this is ari gold

1399

01:02:37,270 --> 01:02:35,670

hey i'm adrian grenier and i'm ari gold

1400

01:02:39,510 --> 01:02:37,280

we're the honey brothers

1401
01:02:41,109 --> 01:02:39,520
and you're listening to jimmy church a

1402
01:02:42,789 --> 01:02:41,119
revolution

1403
01:02:44,789 --> 01:02:42,799
this is jimmy church of fade to black

1404
01:02:47,109 --> 01:02:44,799
and you can become an official fate or

1405
01:02:51,349 --> 01:02:47,119
not by just going to our membership

1406
01:02:55,670 --> 01:02:53,349
hello this is serena wright taylor from

1407
01:02:58,069 --> 01:02:55,680
conscious life expo and you're listening

1408
01:03:00,390 --> 01:02:58,079
to fade to black with jimmy church who

1409
01:03:05,910 --> 01:03:00,400
holds the lucky pony record for the best

1410
01:03:07,589 --> 01:03:05,920
astrological chart since 1963 true story

1411
01:03:09,190 --> 01:03:07,599
this is micah hanks of the ghrelian

1412
01:03:11,110 --> 01:03:09,200
report and you're listening to jimmy

1413
01:03:27,320 --> 01:03:11,120

church on fade to black

1414

01:03:33,029 --> 01:03:31,270

[Music]

1415

01:03:35,109 --> 01:03:33,039

welcome back fade to black i'm your host

1416

01:03:35,910 --> 01:03:35,119

jimmy church tonight marco vegato is

1417

01:03:37,510 --> 01:03:35,920

here

1418

01:03:39,829 --> 01:03:37,520

first time guest

1419

01:03:42,309 --> 01:03:39,839

love it talking about his new book the

1420

01:03:44,390 --> 01:03:42,319

empires of atlantis we're going to pick

1421

01:03:47,589 --> 01:03:44,400

up the conversation where we left off

1422

01:03:50,870 --> 01:03:47,599

it's a lot to discuss tonight and

1423

01:03:53,670 --> 01:03:50,880

and marco as as you started to approach

1424

01:03:56,870 --> 01:03:53,680

this i think one of the questions that

1425

01:03:59,190 --> 01:03:56,880

everybody has including myself

1426

01:04:02,630 --> 01:03:59,200

what considerations did you take for

1427

01:04:04,789 --> 01:04:02,640

some of the classic sides of uh atlantis

1428

01:04:07,589 --> 01:04:04,799

and its origins like plato

1429

01:04:09,829 --> 01:04:07,599

or even through to

1430

01:04:12,150 --> 01:04:09,839

modern things like maybe even edgar

1431

01:04:13,430 --> 01:04:12,160

casey and some of his readings on

1432

01:04:15,750 --> 01:04:13,440

atlantis

1433

01:04:17,670 --> 01:04:15,760

uh did you consider all of that or did

1434

01:04:20,390 --> 01:04:17,680

you throw all of that out and start with

1435

01:04:23,109 --> 01:04:20,400

a blank piece of paper

1436

01:04:26,150 --> 01:04:23,119

no i did consider all of that actually

1437

01:04:27,990 --> 01:04:26,160

when you talk about atlantis you have to

1438

01:04:31,029 --> 01:04:28,000

keep in mind there are at least

1439

01:04:33,349 --> 01:04:31,039

two main streams of atlantology one that

1440

01:04:36,069 --> 01:04:33,359

they call more scientific atlantology

1441

01:04:39,270 --> 01:04:36,079

which is more based on the search for

1442

01:04:41,270 --> 01:04:39,280

the physical evidence of atlantis and

1443

01:04:45,029 --> 01:04:41,280

another one that they call esoteric

1444

01:04:47,670 --> 01:04:45,039

atlantology and so i'm also interested

1445

01:04:49,589 --> 01:04:47,680

in esoteric atlantology because i think

1446

01:04:51,109 --> 01:04:49,599

there are many insights that you can

1447

01:04:54,309 --> 01:04:51,119

grow from that

1448

01:04:56,630 --> 01:04:54,319

that can help a complement in many ways

1449

01:04:59,430 --> 01:04:56,640

or also support the evidence and the

1450

01:05:01,029 --> 01:04:59,440

findings from scientific atlantology

1451

01:05:02,950 --> 01:05:01,039

when you're talking about the plato's

1452

01:05:06,150 --> 01:05:02,960

account of atlantis it's probably the

1453

01:05:08,069 --> 01:05:06,160

most famous story of atlantis

1454

01:05:10,630 --> 01:05:08,079

many many of us will be familiar with

1455

01:05:13,190 --> 01:05:10,640

plata's story of this great civilization

1456

01:05:15,990 --> 01:05:13,200

that vanished over 10 000 years ago and

1457

01:05:20,069 --> 01:05:16,000

sunk in the ocean but the purpose of

1458

01:05:23,190 --> 01:05:20,079

plato's account was mostly to describe

1459

01:05:26,630 --> 01:05:23,200

the fall of these uh great civilization

1460

01:05:29,990 --> 01:05:26,640

it was to really uh describe

1461

01:05:32,950 --> 01:05:30,000

a concept of a cyclical time in a way

1462

01:05:35,430 --> 01:05:32,960

atlantis came to represent for platon

1463

01:05:37,829 --> 01:05:35,440

for many of the greek philosophers the

1464

01:05:39,829 --> 01:05:37,839

civilization of the last golden age so

1465

01:05:42,150 --> 01:05:39,839

there is also an esoteric message

1466

01:05:45,349 --> 01:05:42,160

underlying the plato's account and then

1467

01:05:47,589 --> 01:05:45,359

this is a tradition that continued for

1468

01:05:49,829 --> 01:05:47,599

hundreds of years afterwards in a way

1469

01:05:52,950 --> 01:05:49,839

the myth of atlantis has become almost a

1470

01:05:55,190 --> 01:05:52,960

foundational myth of the western

1471

01:05:58,150 --> 01:05:55,200

esoteric tradition if you think about

1472

01:06:01,029 --> 01:05:58,160

the philosophy if you think about the

1473

01:06:04,069 --> 01:06:01,039

likes of rudolf steiner for instance

1474

01:06:06,789 --> 01:06:04,079

edgar casey also they all talk about

1475

01:06:08,950 --> 01:06:06,799

atlantis even though the means by which

1476

01:06:11,589 --> 01:06:08,960

these uh esoteric knowledge you may have

1477

01:06:14,069 --> 01:06:11,599

been acquired could appear questionable

1478

01:06:15,349 --> 01:06:14,079

to some they're clearly known scientific

1479

01:06:17,349 --> 01:06:15,359

methods so

1480

01:06:20,069 --> 01:06:17,359

nevertheless some of the insights that

1481

01:06:22,470 --> 01:06:20,079

can be gathered through these approaches

1482

01:06:24,870 --> 01:06:22,480

through these methods on the lost

1483

01:06:27,029 --> 01:06:24,880

civilization i find them extremely

1484

01:06:28,390 --> 01:06:27,039

valuable for reconstruction of the

1485

01:06:29,349 --> 01:06:28,400

ancient past

1486

01:06:31,190 --> 01:06:29,359

now

1487

01:06:33,430 --> 01:06:31,200

with plato

1488

01:06:36,309 --> 01:06:33,440

we see

1489

01:06:39,190 --> 01:06:36,319

some uh pretty strange parallels not

1490

01:06:40,150 --> 01:06:39,200

only on how and when he you know he

1491

01:06:42,630 --> 01:06:40,160

wrote

1492

01:06:45,270 --> 01:06:42,640

uh about atlantis and where he got the

1493

01:06:48,309 --> 01:06:45,280

information from but then we can go

1494

01:06:51,109 --> 01:06:48,319

right to egypt and edfu

1495

01:06:53,430 --> 01:06:51,119

and and the history of egypt that is

1496

01:06:55,910 --> 01:06:53,440

clearly represented there

1497

01:07:00,710 --> 01:06:55,920

which strongly suggests

1498

01:07:01,829 --> 01:07:00,720

an island empire and the arrival of uh

1499

01:07:02,710 --> 01:07:01,839

teachers

1500

01:07:04,069 --> 01:07:02,720

uh

1501

01:07:07,270 --> 01:07:04,079

that

1502

01:07:08,950 --> 01:07:07,280

predated egypt by 10 000 years

1503

01:07:11,910 --> 01:07:08,960

and i i don't think that that is

1504

01:07:13,029 --> 01:07:11,920

coincidence either did you look at that

1505

01:07:15,589 --> 01:07:13,039

aspect

1506

01:07:18,069 --> 01:07:15,599

absolutely and well

1507

01:07:20,549 --> 01:07:18,079

never claimed that to have invented the

1508

01:07:23,109 --> 01:07:20,559

story of atlantis he actually states

1509

01:07:25,589 --> 01:07:23,119

very clearly that the story of atlantis

1510

01:07:28,470 --> 01:07:25,599

had an egyptian origin right it was a

1511

01:07:31,750 --> 01:07:28,480

tale that was told by the priests of

1512

01:07:33,829 --> 01:07:31,760

eliopolis to plato's own grandfather to

1513

01:07:34,710 --> 01:07:33,839

solon and plato

1514

01:07:36,390 --> 01:07:34,720

then

1515

01:07:38,710 --> 01:07:36,400

compiled

1516

01:07:41,190 --> 01:07:38,720

in one of his well in actually two of

1517

01:07:43,349 --> 01:07:41,200

his philosophical treatises are the

1518

01:07:44,870 --> 01:07:43,359

females and the cretius

1519

01:07:47,349 --> 01:07:44,880

however plato is adamant that the

1520

01:07:50,630 --> 01:07:47,359

original story was egyptian now if you

1521

01:07:53,510 --> 01:07:50,640

look at the egyptian records you find

1522

01:07:56,150 --> 01:07:53,520

several documents that seem to

1523

01:07:59,190 --> 01:07:56,160

support the plateau's story one of these

1524

01:08:01,349 --> 01:07:59,200

uh is a set of texts that was found

1525

01:08:03,190 --> 01:08:01,359

inscribed on the wall so the temple of

1526

01:08:05,349 --> 01:08:03,200

edwin upper egypt and this reason why

1527

01:08:07,750 --> 01:08:05,359

these are called the ad for building

1528

01:08:10,069 --> 01:08:07,760

texts they describe in a way very

1529

01:08:12,549 --> 01:08:10,079

similar to plato's account of atlantis

1530

01:08:14,630 --> 01:08:12,559

the destruction and thinking of the

1531

01:08:17,430 --> 01:08:14,640

original homeland of the gods and how

1532

01:08:19,590 --> 01:08:17,440

these gods then sailed and moved into

1533

01:08:22,149 --> 01:08:19,600

egypt where he started the great a

1534

01:08:24,149 --> 01:08:22,159

pre-dynastic civilization of the shem

1535

01:08:26,390 --> 01:08:24,159

tsuhor as they're called in these stacks

1536

01:08:28,470 --> 01:08:26,400

or the companions of horrors and this is

1537

01:08:31,269 --> 01:08:28,480

by no means the only account because we

1538

01:08:35,030 --> 01:08:31,279

also we also have ancient egyptian

1539

01:08:38,550 --> 01:08:35,040

chronologies that describe uh dynasties

1540

01:08:40,789 --> 01:08:38,560

of kings of gods and demigods

1541

01:08:42,950 --> 01:08:40,799

the rule that tens of thousands of years

1542

01:08:44,550 --> 01:08:42,960

before the beginning of recorded history

1543

01:08:47,749 --> 01:08:44,560

also seemed to match

1544

01:08:49,990 --> 01:08:47,759

this description of plato and the dead

1545

01:08:50,870 --> 01:08:50,000

for building attacks while providing as

1546

01:08:53,430 --> 01:08:50,880

well

1547

01:08:57,349 --> 01:08:53,440

a chronological frame of reference for

1548

01:08:58,309 --> 01:08:57,359

these events now we have to connect that

1549

01:08:59,910 --> 01:08:58,319

to

1550

01:09:01,829 --> 01:08:59,920

the azores

1551

01:09:04,470 --> 01:09:01,839

now that's that

1552

01:09:06,470 --> 01:09:04,480

this this is where well it's great and

1553

01:09:08,709 --> 01:09:06,480

it's interesting but you still have to

1554

01:09:11,990 --> 01:09:08,719

connect the dots and we have a

1555

01:09:14,709 --> 01:09:12,000

huge uh span of time there

1556

01:09:17,430 --> 01:09:14,719

that is in between so how did you

1557

01:09:20,709 --> 01:09:17,440

connect uh the azores

1558

01:09:23,030 --> 01:09:20,719

uh to the edfu text well if you look at

1559

01:09:26,149 --> 01:09:23,040

the ancient egyptian myths and the etho

1560

01:09:28,709 --> 01:09:26,159

building texts they speak about a land

1561

01:09:31,110 --> 01:09:28,719

in the west it was actually the point of

1562

01:09:32,470 --> 01:09:31,120

origin of the egyptian god so whenever

1563

01:09:35,590 --> 01:09:32,480

the egyptians

1564

01:09:37,669 --> 01:09:35,600

thought about their gods like kuzaris

1565

01:09:39,269 --> 01:09:37,679

thought they always described them as

1566

01:09:41,749 --> 01:09:39,279

the westerners there are a number of

1567

01:09:44,070 --> 01:09:41,759

egyptian texts that explicitly suggest

1568

01:09:46,630 --> 01:09:44,080

the original homeland of these gods

1569

01:09:47,669 --> 01:09:46,640

where they came from was located in the

1570

01:09:49,910 --> 01:09:47,679

west

1571

01:09:50,789 --> 01:09:49,920

now it's interesting

1572

01:09:53,590 --> 01:09:50,799

that

1573

01:09:56,709 --> 01:09:53,600

when you look for instance the myths of

1574

01:09:58,950 --> 01:09:56,719

mesoamerica of the ancient mesoamerican

1575

01:10:01,669 --> 01:09:58,960

people that came even before the time of

1576

01:10:03,590 --> 01:10:01,679

the mayas the art stacks they invariably

1577

01:10:06,070 --> 01:10:03,600

talk about

1578

01:10:08,550 --> 01:10:06,080

the initiators of their culture their

1579

01:10:10,390 --> 01:10:08,560

civilization coming from the east in a

1580

01:10:13,030 --> 01:10:10,400

way that suggests that wherever that

1581

01:10:15,590 --> 01:10:13,040

common central culture was located it

1582

01:10:18,310 --> 01:10:15,600

was east of america but west of egypt

1583

01:10:20,950 --> 01:10:18,320

and africa the only plausible location

1584

01:10:21,750 --> 01:10:20,960

that is really in the mid-atlantic ocean

1585

01:10:27,910 --> 01:10:21,760

now

1586

01:10:30,470 --> 01:10:27,920

a trans-oceanic culture uh that wasn't

1587

01:10:31,830 --> 01:10:30,480

supposed to exist now we're going to

1588

01:10:33,830 --> 01:10:31,840

talk about that

1589

01:10:36,630 --> 01:10:33,840

but this is where

1590

01:10:37,990 --> 01:10:36,640

the historians the anthropologists the

1591

01:10:39,990 --> 01:10:38,000

archaeologists

1592

01:10:42,310 --> 01:10:40,000

are going to step up and say

1593

01:10:43,669 --> 01:10:42,320

now this is where

1594

01:10:49,510 --> 01:10:43,679

we can't go

1595

01:10:52,470 --> 01:10:49,520

right and part of the reason for that is

1596

01:10:55,830 --> 01:10:52,480

that uh again as plato says but also

1597

01:10:59,350 --> 01:10:55,840

these ancient egyptian records uh state

1598

01:11:02,229 --> 01:10:59,360

this land disappeared towards the end of

1599

01:11:05,189 --> 01:11:02,239

the last ice age this is why we do not

1600

01:11:08,470 --> 01:11:05,199

find uh direct evidence or as much

1601

01:11:11,189 --> 01:11:08,480

direct evidence of this civilization

1602

01:11:14,390 --> 01:11:11,199

now the if we look at the geological

1603

01:11:17,110 --> 01:11:14,400

evidence from the atlantic seafloor what

1604

01:11:19,990 --> 01:11:17,120

that shows is that some extensive

1605

01:11:22,310 --> 01:11:20,000

landmass existed in that area that broke

1606

01:11:24,149 --> 01:11:22,320

up and sunk over tens of thousands of

1607

01:11:27,030 --> 01:11:24,159

years so we do not have necessary to

1608

01:11:29,910 --> 01:11:27,040

think about a single episode of thinking

1609

01:11:31,750 --> 01:11:29,920

as plato describes but rather a process

1610

01:11:33,830 --> 01:11:31,760

that probably lasted over several

1611

01:11:36,149 --> 01:11:33,840

thousands of years including the

1612

01:11:38,790 --> 01:11:36,159

included uh the gradual breakup and

1613

01:11:40,229 --> 01:11:38,800

thinking of this great mid-atlantic

1614

01:11:42,470 --> 01:11:40,239

landmass and what they suggest in the

1615

01:11:43,910 --> 01:11:42,480

book is that this process actually

1616

01:11:46,149 --> 01:11:43,920

extended

1617

01:11:48,390 --> 01:11:46,159

for thousands of years after the end of

1618

01:11:51,510 --> 01:11:48,400

the last ice age very well into the

1619

01:11:54,070 --> 01:11:51,520

european bronze age and caused multiple

1620

01:11:56,870 --> 01:11:54,080

waves of migration from these

1621

01:11:59,270 --> 01:11:56,880

mid-atlantic landmass towards on the one

1622

01:12:01,350 --> 01:11:59,280

hand the coast of europe and north

1623

01:12:03,189 --> 01:12:01,360

africa on the other hand towards the

1624

01:12:04,630 --> 01:12:03,199

american continent

1625

01:12:07,030 --> 01:12:04,640

so

1626
01:12:09,830 --> 01:12:07,040
uh gibraltar

1627
01:12:10,709 --> 01:12:09,840
was like a highway

1628
01:12:11,990 --> 01:12:10,719
right

1629
01:12:12,950 --> 01:12:12,000
where

1630
01:12:25,990 --> 01:12:12,960
the

1631
01:12:28,149 --> 01:12:26,000
jerusalem and in egypt

1632
01:12:30,310 --> 01:12:28,159
it was uh it was in in a way what i

1633
01:12:32,709 --> 01:12:30,320
suggest is that this mid-atlantic

1634
01:12:35,750 --> 01:12:32,719
civilization controlled

1635
01:12:38,550 --> 01:12:35,760
the trade flows between what we may call

1636
01:12:40,390 --> 01:12:38,560
the old world europe and north africa

1637
01:12:42,510 --> 01:12:40,400
and the american company and they were

1638
01:12:45,990 --> 01:12:42,520

really at the center of these uh

1639

01:12:49,350 --> 01:12:46,000

trans-oceanic trade network and that the

1640

01:12:51,430 --> 01:12:49,360

knowledge of these islands survived very

1641

01:12:53,990 --> 01:12:51,440

well into classical antiquity as well

1642

01:12:55,990 --> 01:12:54,000

it's very well possible the phoenicians

1643

01:12:58,470 --> 01:12:56,000

for instance still preserve some

1644

01:13:02,470 --> 01:12:58,480

knowledge of that and some portions

1645

01:13:04,790 --> 01:13:02,480

of these uh lost uh landmasses survived

1646

01:13:07,669 --> 01:13:04,800

during the classical antiquity when we

1647

01:13:11,270 --> 01:13:07,679

find the records also in the text of the

1648

01:13:13,830 --> 01:13:11,280

greek and roman historians that describe

1649

01:13:16,149 --> 01:13:13,840

various trading centers like tertesos

1650

01:13:18,149 --> 01:13:16,159

for instance which is another lost city

1651

01:13:21,110 --> 01:13:18,159

supposedly located off the coast of

1652

01:13:24,630 --> 01:13:21,120

spain in a way where the natural

1653

01:13:26,950 --> 01:13:24,640

successors of atlantis are directing and

1654

01:13:27,910 --> 01:13:26,960

controlling these great transoceanic

1655

01:13:30,229 --> 01:13:27,920

roots

1656

01:13:31,590 --> 01:13:30,239

now what is uh

1657

01:13:36,470 --> 01:13:31,600

your

1658

01:13:38,630 --> 01:13:36,480

this period we have

1659

01:13:41,430 --> 01:13:38,640

you know the esoteric side of it you

1660

01:13:42,630 --> 01:13:41,440

know uh crystal cathedrals and cities

1661

01:13:45,830 --> 01:13:42,640

and rings

1662

01:13:47,590 --> 01:13:45,840

uh within rings and elegant harbors and

1663

01:13:49,990 --> 01:13:47,600

technology and

1664

01:13:51,990 --> 01:13:50,000

and and all of this what what's your

1665

01:13:53,189 --> 01:13:52,000

version of atlantis

1666

01:13:54,790 --> 01:13:53,199

well you have to think that this

1667

01:13:58,630 --> 01:13:54,800

civilization spanned the tens of

1668

01:14:01,990 --> 01:13:58,640

thousands of years so over that uh

1669

01:14:04,870 --> 01:14:02,000

time frame atlantean civilization itself

1670

01:14:07,270 --> 01:14:04,880

changed very deeply i do believe that

1671

01:14:10,149 --> 01:14:07,280

particularly in the early stages of

1672

01:14:11,669 --> 01:14:10,159

atlantean civilization

1673

01:14:14,310 --> 01:14:11,679

that was a

1674

01:14:16,870 --> 01:14:14,320

a culture that was probably much more

1675

01:14:20,149 --> 01:14:16,880

spiritual in a way

1676

01:14:22,550 --> 01:14:20,159

so much more like the atlantean

1677

01:14:25,189 --> 01:14:22,560

civilization that is depicted in

1678

01:14:28,550 --> 01:14:25,199

esoteric tradition a civilization that

1679

01:14:31,669 --> 01:14:28,560

had perhaps a direct control over

1680

01:14:36,390 --> 01:14:31,679

uh certain forces over the life force

1681

01:14:38,950 --> 01:14:36,400

over some of fundamental uh energies uh

1682

01:14:40,390 --> 01:14:38,960

on our planet uh and in the universe

1683

01:14:43,830 --> 01:14:40,400

which they used

1684

01:14:45,750 --> 01:14:43,840

for their uh purposes whereas towards

1685

01:14:49,990 --> 01:14:45,760

the later stages of atlantean

1686

01:14:52,870 --> 01:14:50,000

civilization it uh looks like a more

1687

01:14:56,070 --> 01:14:52,880

mechanical type of technology developed

1688

01:14:59,110 --> 01:14:56,080

on atlantis and this is a where we have

1689

01:15:01,510 --> 01:14:59,120

evidence for instance of the movement of

1690

01:15:04,709 --> 01:15:01,520

these huge masses of stones

1691

01:15:05,990 --> 01:15:04,719

of uh what looks like ancient machining

1692

01:15:09,430 --> 01:15:06,000

for instance

1693

01:15:11,110 --> 01:15:09,440

on stones in egypt in south america so

1694

01:15:13,590 --> 01:15:11,120

throughout all these uh thousands of

1695

01:15:14,550 --> 01:15:13,600

years atlantean civilization evolved as

1696

01:15:16,790 --> 01:15:14,560

well

1697

01:15:19,110 --> 01:15:16,800

and uh that's why it's it's difficult to

1698

01:15:21,669 --> 01:15:19,120

speak of just a single atlantean

1699

01:15:23,990 --> 01:15:21,679

civilization way rather divide that into

1700

01:15:25,270 --> 01:15:24,000

different time periods or characterize

1701

01:15:27,110 --> 01:15:25,280

also the different

1702

01:15:29,830 --> 01:15:27,120

levels of evolution and technological

1703

01:15:33,590 --> 01:15:29,840

development now just like uh

1704

01:15:35,510 --> 01:15:33,600

we can suggest uh somebody was teaching

1705

01:15:37,669 --> 01:15:35,520

the ancient egyptians somebody was

1706

01:15:39,430 --> 01:15:37,679

teaching whoever built gobekli tapi

1707

01:15:40,390 --> 01:15:39,440

which we don't have a clue

1708

01:15:42,070 --> 01:15:40,400

um

1709

01:15:43,510 --> 01:15:42,080

somebody had to have taught the

1710

01:15:46,390 --> 01:15:43,520

atlanteans

1711

01:15:47,350 --> 01:15:46,400

as well where did their knowledge come

1712

01:15:50,790 --> 01:15:47,360

from

1713

01:15:53,510 --> 01:15:50,800

well according to esoteric tradition

1714

01:15:56,630 --> 01:15:53,520

that knowledge came from spiritual

1715

01:15:59,510 --> 01:15:56,640

entities or multi-dimensional beings so

1716

01:16:00,470 --> 01:15:59,520

esoteric tradition maintains

1717

01:16:03,510 --> 01:16:00,480

that

1718

01:16:05,030 --> 01:16:03,520

the initiators of an atlantean

1719

01:16:08,229 --> 01:16:05,040

civilization

1720

01:16:11,669 --> 01:16:08,239

where these are highly evolved

1721

01:16:15,189 --> 01:16:11,679

souls or beings that incarnated on earth

1722

01:16:17,830 --> 01:16:15,199

as soon as a suitable vessel a suitable

1723

01:16:22,550 --> 01:16:17,840

human body became available through the

1724

01:16:24,630 --> 01:16:22,560

processes of physical evolution and

1725

01:16:27,669 --> 01:16:24,640

anthropology

1726

01:16:30,310 --> 01:16:27,679

and then these started the first

1727

01:16:33,430 --> 01:16:30,320

atlantean civilization in a way

1728

01:16:35,830 --> 01:16:33,440

the process may be better described as

1729

01:16:39,189 --> 01:16:35,840

the four or the incarnational divine

1730

01:16:41,430 --> 01:16:39,199

element into matter into a human body

1731

01:16:43,669 --> 01:16:41,440

which is also by the way what plato

1732

01:16:45,350 --> 01:16:43,679

suggests in his story of atlantis when

1733

01:16:48,229 --> 01:16:45,360

he talks about

1734

01:16:51,510 --> 01:16:48,239

the original atlanteans were divine and

1735

01:16:53,270 --> 01:16:51,520

then they degraded the as the human

1736

01:16:55,750 --> 01:16:53,280

element

1737

01:16:58,470 --> 01:16:55,760

became more prevalent and that's what

1738

01:17:00,830 --> 01:16:58,480

led to the decadence of atlantean

1739

01:17:03,910 --> 01:17:00,840

civilization were the

1740

01:17:07,669 --> 01:17:03,920

atlanteans uh two things

1741

01:17:10,229 --> 01:17:07,679

if if we stay on this uh thought process

1742

01:17:13,830 --> 01:17:10,239

two things must have happened

1743

01:17:16,950 --> 01:17:13,840

one the atlanteans were just out

1744

01:17:18,709 --> 01:17:16,960

traveling teaching and and getting into

1745

01:17:21,110 --> 01:17:18,719

cultures around the world

1746

01:17:23,669 --> 01:17:21,120

okay there's that part had nothing to do

1747

01:17:25,990 --> 01:17:23,679

with the catastrophe or

1748

01:17:29,110 --> 01:17:26,000

the catastrophe happened and they had to

1749

01:17:31,270 --> 01:17:29,120

split and then infiltrate the cultures

1750

01:17:32,229 --> 01:17:31,280

around the world which way do you think

1751

01:17:34,550 --> 01:17:32,239

it went

1752

01:17:36,870 --> 01:17:34,560

i think it's much more likely the second

1753

01:17:38,630 --> 01:17:36,880

uh um the evidence suggests that

1754

01:17:40,870 --> 01:17:38,640

atlantean civilization was still mostly

1755

01:17:42,149 --> 01:17:40,880

an insular civilization

1756

01:17:44,229 --> 01:17:42,159

throughout

1757

01:17:47,030 --> 01:17:44,239

the first thousands of years of its

1758

01:17:49,910 --> 01:17:47,040

history so it was mostly limited still

1759

01:17:52,550 --> 01:17:49,920

these mid-atlantic landmass that this

1760

01:17:55,350 --> 01:17:52,560

civilization occupied it was only as a

1761

01:17:58,229 --> 01:17:55,360

consequence of a geological instability

1762

01:18:02,070 --> 01:17:58,239

in the thinking of this mid-atlantic

1763

01:18:03,669 --> 01:18:02,080

landmass that atlantean colonists

1764

01:18:06,229 --> 01:18:03,679

started

1765

01:18:08,310 --> 01:18:06,239

settling in other lands throughout the

1766

01:18:09,990 --> 01:18:08,320

world they started establishing colonies

1767

01:18:12,790 --> 01:18:10,000

of course this process

1768

01:18:15,750 --> 01:18:12,800

was much accelerated by the cataclysms

1769

01:18:18,310 --> 01:18:15,760

around the end of the last ice age which

1770

01:18:20,870 --> 01:18:18,320

caused the last major sinking of land in

1771

01:18:24,310 --> 01:18:20,880

the mid-atlantic ocean that's the time

1772

01:18:27,830 --> 01:18:24,320

when plato also situates the sinking of

1773

01:18:29,030 --> 01:18:27,840

the last islands of atlantis now uh what

1774

01:18:31,030 --> 01:18:29,040

was

1775

01:18:34,310 --> 01:18:31,040

the population

1776

01:18:36,310 --> 01:18:34,320

of atlantis at its peak how many

1777

01:18:38,229 --> 01:18:36,320

what was the population

1778

01:18:39,430 --> 01:18:38,239

as things started to change with the

1779

01:18:41,510 --> 01:18:39,440

land mass

1780

01:18:45,270 --> 01:18:41,520

and then of course the million-dollar

1781

01:18:47,910 --> 01:18:45,280

question how many got off the island

1782

01:18:50,149 --> 01:18:47,920

well if we believe a plateaus account

1783

01:18:52,070 --> 01:18:50,159

which by the way is very much in line

1784

01:18:53,990 --> 01:18:52,080

with the esoteric tradition atlantis

1785

01:18:55,270 --> 01:18:54,000

must have had an enormous population

1786

01:18:57,270 --> 01:18:55,280

we're talking about

1787

01:18:59,189 --> 01:18:57,280

millions of people just the size of the

1788

01:19:03,350 --> 01:18:59,199

capital city of atlantis itself was

1789

01:19:06,470 --> 01:19:03,360

enormous the scale of the engineering

1790

01:19:09,189 --> 01:19:06,480

works described by plato the gigantic

1791

01:19:11,350 --> 01:19:09,199

canals the harbors they were created

1792

01:19:13,030 --> 01:19:11,360

they clearly suggest that atlantis had

1793

01:19:15,430 --> 01:19:13,040

an enormous population at a time

1794

01:19:18,310 --> 01:19:15,440

probably in the in the tens of millions

1795

01:19:20,790 --> 01:19:18,320

i would say um now when you talk about

1796

01:19:24,950 --> 01:19:20,800

how many people survived how many people

1797

01:19:26,870 --> 01:19:24,960

left uh atlantis again we must think in

1798

01:19:29,030 --> 01:19:26,880

the order of the tenths of thousands or

1799

01:19:31,030 --> 01:19:29,040

even more some of these colonies the

1800

01:19:32,149 --> 01:19:31,040

atlanteans established well the world

1801

01:19:34,550 --> 01:19:32,159

might have been

1802

01:19:36,390 --> 01:19:34,560

very popular if you think about uh you

1803

01:19:38,630 --> 01:19:36,400

think of the egyptian colony for

1804

01:19:40,310 --> 01:19:38,640

instance just looking at the scale of

1805

01:19:42,149 --> 01:19:40,320

the constructions of the engineering

1806

01:19:44,070 --> 01:19:42,159

world we're going to talk about that

1807

01:19:46,149 --> 01:19:44,080

they clearly suggest a very large

1808

01:19:48,709 --> 01:19:46,159

population a very large permanent

1809

01:19:51,750 --> 01:19:48,719

population in these areas

1810

01:19:54,070 --> 01:19:51,760

now oh okay so

1811

01:19:56,470 --> 01:19:54,080

as this happened

1812

01:19:59,430 --> 01:19:56,480

was it uh and i like the way that you

1813

01:20:00,470 --> 01:19:59,440

say east and west right that this was a

1814

01:20:05,030 --> 01:20:00,480

central

1815

01:20:07,270 --> 01:20:05,040

um but this distribution of knowledge

1816

01:20:09,350 --> 01:20:07,280

happened almost overnight then

1817

01:20:10,950 --> 01:20:09,360

because they left the island or the

1818

01:20:13,270 --> 01:20:10,960

continent the landmass whatever you want

1819

01:20:13,990 --> 01:20:13,280

to call it all at the same time

1820

01:20:16,870 --> 01:20:14,000

so

1821

01:20:19,590 --> 01:20:16,880

they went they went east into the

1822

01:20:22,229 --> 01:20:19,600

americas and they went west into europe

1823

01:20:24,629 --> 01:20:22,239

and into the middle east

1824

01:20:25,750 --> 01:20:24,639

well it did not happen all at the same

1825

01:20:27,750 --> 01:20:25,760

time

1826

01:20:30,390 --> 01:20:27,760

the reason is that also the sinking of

1827

01:20:31,750 --> 01:20:30,400

the atlantean landmass was gradual so

1828

01:20:33,510 --> 01:20:31,760

there were different episodes of

1829

01:20:36,229 --> 01:20:33,520

subsidence so what it suggests is that

1830

01:20:38,629 --> 01:20:36,239

there was one major episode of subsea

1831

01:20:41,669 --> 01:20:38,639

and one major cataclysm around 35 000

1832

01:20:44,149 --> 01:20:41,679

years bc and then the second one around

1833

01:20:45,990 --> 01:20:44,159

11 000 years bc just around the time of

1834

01:20:49,990 --> 01:20:46,000

the younger dries these were the two

1835

01:20:52,629 --> 01:20:50,000

main migrations outside of atlantis

1836

01:20:54,870 --> 01:20:52,639

which mostly went into egypt into

1837

01:20:57,350 --> 01:20:54,880

mesopotamia into

1838

01:21:00,950 --> 01:20:57,360

south america where you see the

1839

01:21:03,510 --> 01:21:00,960

development of these atlantean colonies

1840

01:21:05,590 --> 01:21:03,520

um at that time

1841

01:21:09,510 --> 01:21:05,600

now if we think about also the

1842

01:21:12,550 --> 01:21:09,520

influence that atlantian colonists had

1843

01:21:14,709 --> 01:21:12,560

on the people they were already settled

1844

01:21:16,550 --> 01:21:14,719

in these areas

1845

01:21:18,229 --> 01:21:16,560

something that they suggest in the book

1846

01:21:20,790 --> 01:21:18,239

and it's again confirmed by number of

1847

01:21:23,669 --> 01:21:20,800

mythical traditions is that they almost

1848

01:21:27,030 --> 01:21:23,679

maintain a monopoly on technology and

1849

01:21:30,070 --> 01:21:27,040

civilization in a way that they um

1850

01:21:32,189 --> 01:21:30,080

certainly tota the local people the

1851

01:21:34,550 --> 01:21:32,199

indigenous population are still mostly

1852

01:21:37,110 --> 01:21:34,560

hunter-gatherers at the time certain

1853

01:21:39,189 --> 01:21:37,120

aspects of agriculture of the calendar

1854

01:21:40,950 --> 01:21:39,199

but it's kept at the same time a very

1855

01:21:43,430 --> 01:21:40,960

strict monopoly for instance of

1856

01:21:45,270 --> 01:21:43,440

metallurgy and the use of metals

1857

01:21:48,070 --> 01:21:45,280

on some of the most sophisticated

1858

01:21:50,229 --> 01:21:48,080

aspects certainly of their science

1859

01:21:54,830 --> 01:21:50,239

on their mechanical technology and

1860

01:21:57,189 --> 01:21:54,840

probably this was motivated by fear that

1861

01:22:00,550 --> 01:21:57,199

eventually a larger even though more

1862

01:22:03,270 --> 01:22:00,560

primitive population would overturn them

1863

01:22:06,550 --> 01:22:03,280

and take control over these colonies so

1864

01:22:09,350 --> 01:22:06,560

they kept a very rigid segregation

1865

01:22:12,870 --> 01:22:09,360

almost in the lands where they settled

1866

01:22:14,790 --> 01:22:12,880

what happened at uh 35 000 bc

1867

01:22:16,709 --> 01:22:14,800

well this was the first uh what they

1868

01:22:17,990 --> 01:22:16,719

called the first atlantean cataclysm

1869

01:22:21,189 --> 01:22:18,000

this is a time

1870

01:22:24,229 --> 01:22:21,199

when ancient uh babylonian documents and

1871

01:22:25,830 --> 01:22:24,239

sources for instance situate the first

1872

01:22:27,430 --> 01:22:25,840

the great flood i'm talking about the

1873

01:22:29,750 --> 01:22:27,440

first great flood because in fact there

1874

01:22:31,270 --> 01:22:29,760

were many there was not just one as in

1875

01:22:32,790 --> 01:22:31,280

the bible but if you look at many of

1876

01:22:36,390 --> 01:22:32,800

these ancient chronologies speak about

1877

01:22:39,510 --> 01:22:36,400

multiple cataclysms so at this time you

1878

01:22:41,030 --> 01:22:39,520

have the testimony of a sumerian and

1879

01:22:41,910 --> 01:22:41,040

uniform text

1880

01:22:43,830 --> 01:22:41,920

that

1881

01:22:46,229 --> 01:22:43,840

locate this great categories the first

1882

01:22:49,590 --> 01:22:46,239

flood around at that time so that marks

1883

01:22:51,270 --> 01:22:49,600

the end of the first divine dynasties

1884

01:22:53,030 --> 01:22:51,280

before the beginning of the second

1885

01:22:55,990 --> 01:22:53,040

period second phase

1886

01:22:58,390 --> 01:22:56,000

of history which is characterized by

1887

01:23:00,870 --> 01:22:58,400

more human or semi-divine

1888

01:23:03,990 --> 01:23:00,880

dynasties whereas in the esoteric

1889

01:23:07,350 --> 01:23:04,000

tradition that marks the first major

1890

01:23:10,070 --> 01:23:07,360

thinking of land in the mid-atlantic

1891

01:23:13,350 --> 01:23:10,080

ocean and the first great migration or

1892

01:23:16,629 --> 01:23:13,360

exodus from atlantis now in the esoteric

1893

01:23:19,030 --> 01:23:16,639

tradition you also have the story of a

1894

01:23:21,830 --> 01:23:19,040

division within atlantean society

1895

01:23:24,709 --> 01:23:21,840

between to use the words of edward casey

1896

01:23:27,030 --> 01:23:24,719

what are called the children of belial

1897

01:23:28,390 --> 01:23:27,040

and the sons of the love one so almost

1898

01:23:30,709 --> 01:23:28,400

has to suggest that two different

1899

01:23:34,790 --> 01:23:30,719

factions emerged within atlantic society

1900

01:23:36,950 --> 01:23:34,800

at that time they caused um division

1901

01:23:40,070 --> 01:23:36,960

because almost a civil war within

1902

01:23:42,629 --> 01:23:40,080

atlantean civilization and the break up

1903

01:23:46,830 --> 01:23:42,639

of atlantean culture itself and of the

1904

01:23:49,350 --> 01:23:46,840

centers of atlantean civilization now uh

1905

01:23:50,470 --> 01:23:49,360

the uh we're gonna take a break in about

1906

01:23:51,590 --> 01:23:50,480

10 minutes

1907

01:23:54,149 --> 01:23:51,600

um

1908

01:23:56,229 --> 01:23:54,159

one of the

1909

01:23:59,990 --> 01:23:56,239

things that has been going on for many

1910

01:24:03,270 --> 01:24:00,000

many decades is the search for atlantis

1911

01:24:05,590 --> 01:24:03,280

and we have everything from

1912

01:24:08,310 --> 01:24:05,600

obviously islands around greece and the

1913

01:24:11,189 --> 01:24:08,320

mediterranean and inside and outside the

1914

01:24:12,870 --> 01:24:11,199

straits of gibraltar uh through the

1915

01:24:15,510 --> 01:24:12,880

middle atlantic all the way over to the

1916

01:24:17,270 --> 01:24:15,520

pacific and uh

1917

01:24:17,990 --> 01:24:17,280

the south china sea

1918

01:24:20,470 --> 01:24:18,000

uh

1919

01:24:23,030 --> 01:24:20,480

in in and around india

1920

01:24:25,990 --> 01:24:23,040

uh in the southern coast uh

1921

01:24:28,390 --> 01:24:26,000

north of new zealand we have different

1922

01:24:29,430 --> 01:24:28,400

areas that have been explored around the

1923

01:24:32,950 --> 01:24:29,440

world

1924

01:24:36,149 --> 01:24:32,960

and i think each one of those areas has

1925

01:24:38,149 --> 01:24:36,159

its own supporting evidence but yet we

1926

01:24:40,070 --> 01:24:38,159

haven't been able to confirm anything

1927

01:24:41,669 --> 01:24:40,080

why do you think that is

1928

01:24:44,470 --> 01:24:41,679

well there are many

1929

01:24:47,030 --> 01:24:44,480

underwater cities right if we just think

1930

01:24:49,030 --> 01:24:47,040

about events of the end of the last ice

1931

01:24:51,669 --> 01:24:49,040

age with the melting of the polar ice

1932

01:24:54,390 --> 01:24:51,679

caps it's estimated global sea levels

1933

01:24:57,910 --> 01:24:54,400

rose by over 120 meters so we're talking

1934

01:25:01,430 --> 01:24:57,920

about almost 400 feet and so

1935

01:25:03,590 --> 01:25:01,440

many uh coastal lands many cities that

1936

01:25:04,470 --> 01:25:03,600

certainly existed at the time along the

1937

01:25:06,390 --> 01:25:04,480

coast

1938

01:25:09,510 --> 01:25:06,400

became submerged at the time that's why

1939

01:25:12,550 --> 01:25:09,520

we have so many uh atlantic cities in a

1940

01:25:14,149 --> 01:25:12,560

way or lost cities underwater cities

1941

01:25:16,229 --> 01:25:14,159

they've been founded while the world and

1942

01:25:17,750 --> 01:25:16,239

now if you ask me the question here are

1943

01:25:20,229 --> 01:25:17,760

all of these atlantis and then the

1944

01:25:22,470 --> 01:25:20,239

answer is certainly no i think if we

1945

01:25:24,550 --> 01:25:22,480

look at both at plato's account and the

1946

01:25:26,790 --> 01:25:24,560

esoteric tradition it's quite

1947

01:25:28,709 --> 01:25:26,800

unequivocal that the location of

1948

01:25:30,790 --> 01:25:28,719

atlantis was in the mid-atlantic ocean

1949

01:25:32,950 --> 01:25:30,800

there can be no doubt according to the

1950

01:25:36,149 --> 01:25:32,960

esoteric tradition that that was the

1951

01:25:39,110 --> 01:25:36,159

location of atlantis now this uh does

1952

01:25:41,990 --> 01:25:39,120

not exclude the possibility that other

1953

01:25:43,910 --> 01:25:42,000

uh even large landmasses existed in

1954

01:25:44,790 --> 01:25:43,920

other parts of the world there are talks

1955

01:25:47,430 --> 01:25:44,800

of

1956

01:25:50,070 --> 01:25:47,440

move for instance in the pacific ocean

1957

01:25:52,310 --> 01:25:50,080

of lemuria as well

1958

01:25:54,629 --> 01:25:52,320

that might have existed even before the

1959

01:25:56,790 --> 01:25:54,639

time of atlantis

1960

01:25:59,270 --> 01:25:56,800

but these are would have been located

1961

01:26:04,070 --> 01:25:59,280

more in the indian and pacific oceans

1962

01:26:06,950 --> 01:26:04,080

yes now um there is and i've i've i've

1963

01:26:09,910 --> 01:26:06,960

seen quite a few documentaries now

1964

01:26:11,030 --> 01:26:09,920

um evidence in the azores

1965

01:26:12,870 --> 01:26:11,040

of

1966

01:26:15,350 --> 01:26:12,880

something going on there

1967

01:26:19,270 --> 01:26:15,360

way before there were boats

1968

01:26:21,430 --> 01:26:19,280

but the the representation there appears

1969

01:26:23,750 --> 01:26:21,440

to have boats

1970

01:26:25,990 --> 01:26:23,760

in the imaging

1971

01:26:28,470 --> 01:26:26,000

but there is a lack of funding and there

1972

01:26:31,590 --> 01:26:28,480

isn't a focus on the azores because it's

1973

01:26:33,669 --> 01:26:31,600

not giza right it's not go backly tappy

1974

01:26:36,229 --> 01:26:33,679

um what do you think about the research

1975

01:26:38,470 --> 01:26:36,239

that is that is happening right now i

1976

01:26:40,950 --> 01:26:38,480

figure it's a research has been ongoing

1977

01:26:43,590 --> 01:26:40,960

for decades now in the book i actually

1978

01:26:45,270 --> 01:26:43,600

uh discussed i actually dedicated

1979

01:26:48,070 --> 01:26:45,280

several chapters to discussing the

1980

01:26:50,229 --> 01:26:48,080

geological evidence of sunken

1981

01:26:52,550 --> 01:26:50,239

mid-atlantic uh country now what you

1982

01:26:54,870 --> 01:26:52,560

have to think is what you see

1983

01:26:57,070 --> 01:26:54,880

today nowadays and the azores these are

1984

01:27:00,550 --> 01:26:57,080

islands would have been just the

1985

01:27:02,310 --> 01:27:00,560

mountaintops of this sunken landmass so

1986

01:27:04,950 --> 01:27:02,320

it's quite natural that there will be

1987

01:27:05,750 --> 01:27:04,960

very little evidence of civilization on

1988

01:27:08,870 --> 01:27:05,760

these

1989

01:27:12,470 --> 01:27:08,880

mounted tops it's as

1990

01:27:13,830 --> 01:27:12,480

almost as if in 10 000 years future

1991

01:27:16,149 --> 01:27:13,840

explorers

1992

01:27:18,149 --> 01:27:16,159

would investigate the summit of mount

1993

01:27:20,229 --> 01:27:18,159

everest the word vestiges of modern

1994

01:27:22,390 --> 01:27:20,239

civilization were defined

1995

01:27:24,310 --> 01:27:22,400

up there um and so

1996

01:27:27,910 --> 01:27:24,320

you have to think about uh

1997

01:27:30,709 --> 01:27:27,920

first of all like the fact that uh water

1998

01:27:32,790 --> 01:27:30,719

survives today of this atlantic landmass

1999

01:27:35,110 --> 01:27:32,800

were areas that were almost entirely

2000

01:27:37,270 --> 01:27:35,120

devoid of population the major centers

2001
01:27:41,030 --> 01:27:37,280
population would have been located along

2002
01:27:44,229 --> 01:27:41,040
the coast in the plains are now sunken

2003
01:27:47,030 --> 01:27:44,239
thousands of feet deep in the atlantic

2004
01:27:48,629 --> 01:27:47,040
ocean and the possibility i think and

2005
01:27:50,790 --> 01:27:48,639
i'm quite pessimistic honestly on the

2006
01:27:53,270 --> 01:27:50,800
possibility of ever uncovering any

2007
01:27:55,910 --> 01:27:53,280
direct evidence of this structure just

2008
01:27:57,030 --> 01:27:55,920
because of the geology of the atlantic

2009
01:28:00,070 --> 01:27:57,040
seafloor

2010
01:28:02,390 --> 01:28:00,080
any remains of advanced civilizations of

2011
01:28:04,790 --> 01:28:02,400
cities that have been entirely covered

2012
01:28:07,430 --> 01:28:04,800
under hundreds of meters or thousands of

2013
01:28:08,950 --> 01:28:07,440

feet of lava flows and sediments at the

2014

01:28:13,030 --> 01:28:08,960

bottom of the ocean so it will really

2015

01:28:16,390 --> 01:28:13,040

take a major endeavor to even detect

2016

01:28:19,830 --> 01:28:16,400

those remnants now there is some

2017

01:28:21,990 --> 01:28:19,840

megalithic evidence uh

2018

01:28:22,870 --> 01:28:22,000

on different islands in the azores right

2019

01:28:24,950 --> 01:28:22,880

now

2020

01:28:26,790 --> 01:28:24,960

that certainly would indicate a presence

2021

01:28:29,110 --> 01:28:26,800

there going back thousands of years when

2022

01:28:30,870 --> 01:28:29,120

there shouldn't have been anybody there

2023

01:28:33,430 --> 01:28:30,880

there is there is and they find it

2024

01:28:35,350 --> 01:28:33,440

extremely puzzling uh um i think you

2025

01:28:37,350 --> 01:28:35,360

probably refer to the evidence it's been

2026

01:28:40,149 --> 01:28:37,360

uncovered on terceira island which is

2027

01:28:41,350 --> 01:28:40,159

one of the islands in the the azores of

2028

01:28:43,590 --> 01:28:41,360

megalithic

2029

01:28:46,070 --> 01:28:43,600

it's not unlike the ones you find in

2030

01:28:49,189 --> 01:28:46,080

europa and north africa with dormant uh

2031

01:28:51,270 --> 01:28:49,199

many years there are even some rock cut

2032

01:28:53,750 --> 01:28:51,280

caves uh now one of the one of the

2033

01:28:55,510 --> 01:28:53,760

questions is uh who created these

2034

01:28:56,790 --> 01:28:55,520

structures because allegedly when the

2035

01:28:59,510 --> 01:28:56,800

portuguese

2036

01:29:00,870 --> 01:28:59,520

first colonized the azores in the 15th

2037

01:29:03,510 --> 01:29:00,880

century

2038

01:29:06,229 --> 01:29:03,520

they found no trace of local inhabitants

2039

01:29:08,149 --> 01:29:06,239

the islands were completely uninhabited

2040

01:29:10,229 --> 01:29:08,159

at the time and yet they described

2041

01:29:13,830 --> 01:29:10,239

numerous monuments that even describe a

2042

01:29:16,149 --> 01:29:13,840

large statue on the island of corvo and

2043

01:29:18,229 --> 01:29:16,159

many remnants of a civilization clearly

2044

01:29:21,189 --> 01:29:18,239

existed on these islands thousands of

2045

01:29:22,950 --> 01:29:21,199

years before so these almost suggest

2046

01:29:25,510 --> 01:29:22,960

that

2047

01:29:28,229 --> 01:29:25,520

some survivors uh from an earlier

2048

01:29:30,310 --> 01:29:28,239

civilization created these monuments

2049

01:29:32,229 --> 01:29:30,320

probably before disappearing before

2050

01:29:35,110 --> 01:29:32,239

vanishing uh they might have just died

2051

01:29:37,430 --> 01:29:35,120

out they might have migrated to other

2052

01:29:40,390 --> 01:29:37,440

lands in search of better lands of more

2053

01:29:42,149 --> 01:29:40,400

sustenance we we do not know but uh

2054

01:29:44,070 --> 01:29:42,159

clearly these islands were inhabited

2055

01:29:46,229 --> 01:29:44,080

already thousands of years ago this

2056

01:29:48,149 --> 01:29:46,239

prompts a question how did these people

2057

01:29:49,510 --> 01:29:48,159

get there or if they were not already

2058

01:29:50,950 --> 01:29:49,520

there or if these islands were not

2059

01:29:53,030 --> 01:29:50,960

really the remnant

2060

01:29:54,470 --> 01:29:53,040

of a sunken

2061

01:29:55,590 --> 01:29:54,480

landmass because we're talking about

2062

01:29:57,910 --> 01:29:55,600

islands are

2063

01:30:00,550 --> 01:29:57,920

hundreds or thousands of miles off of

2064

01:30:04,070 --> 01:30:00,560

the nearest coasts of europe and africa

2065

01:30:06,550 --> 01:30:04,080

yeah that cave that entrance to the cave

2066

01:30:08,790 --> 01:30:06,560

that is old that

2067

01:30:10,790 --> 01:30:08,800

that is old

2068

01:30:12,790 --> 01:30:10,800

and i can only imagine what the

2069

01:30:14,709 --> 01:30:12,800

portuguese were thinking you know it's

2070

01:30:15,990 --> 01:30:14,719

supposed to be uninhabited and then you

2071

01:30:16,870 --> 01:30:16,000

find

2072

01:30:17,990 --> 01:30:16,880

uh

2073

01:30:20,470 --> 01:30:18,000

structures

2074

01:30:22,629 --> 01:30:20,480

you find man-made stuff there

2075

01:30:24,870 --> 01:30:22,639

that has been there for a very long time

2076

01:30:26,870 --> 01:30:24,880

something's going on in the azores

2077

01:30:29,030 --> 01:30:26,880

and uh we need to focus some more

2078

01:30:32,550 --> 01:30:29,040

research and funding and

2079

01:30:34,709 --> 01:30:32,560

and and resources there to find out i

2080

01:30:37,270 --> 01:30:34,719

think it's as significant as gobekli

2081

01:30:39,189 --> 01:30:37,280

tepe maybe even more so

2082

01:30:40,950 --> 01:30:39,199

but nobody is paying attention to it

2083

01:30:43,510 --> 01:30:40,960

right now

2084

01:30:45,270 --> 01:30:43,520

it is it is absolutely if you look also

2085

01:30:47,430 --> 01:30:45,280

at the geological evidence there is

2086

01:30:49,430 --> 01:30:47,440

evidence of extinct river beds for

2087

01:30:52,310 --> 01:30:49,440

instance in the azores they continue for

2088

01:30:54,550 --> 01:30:52,320

over 250 miles of the present-day coast

2089

01:30:56,390 --> 01:30:54,560

of the island which suggests that

2090

01:30:59,910 --> 01:30:56,400

there would have been a very extensive

2091

01:31:02,870 --> 01:30:59,920

landmass surrounding the azores and

2092

01:31:06,390 --> 01:31:02,880

there is certainly i think lots that can

2093

01:31:09,350 --> 01:31:06,400

be uncovered using a sauna recommend

2094

01:31:11,110 --> 01:31:09,360

by just analyzing the seafloor around

2095

01:31:12,870 --> 01:31:11,120

the azores now as i said i'm pretty

2096

01:31:14,950 --> 01:31:12,880

pessimistic about the possibility of

2097

01:31:17,270 --> 01:31:14,960

finding any intact buildings but some of

2098

01:31:19,110 --> 01:31:17,280

the largest engineering works if you

2099

01:31:22,310 --> 01:31:19,120

think for instance of the description

2100

01:31:24,070 --> 01:31:22,320

the plateau gives of the earthwork so

2101
01:31:27,350 --> 01:31:24,080
the great canals were created by the

2102
01:31:29,990 --> 01:31:27,360
atlanteans it it is possible that some

2103
01:31:32,310 --> 01:31:30,000
of that might still be identified even

2104
01:31:34,070 --> 01:31:32,320
after thousands of years let's take our

2105
01:31:36,629 --> 01:31:34,080
break right here this is fade to black

2106
01:31:38,790 --> 01:31:36,639
i'm your host jimmy church tonight marco

2107
01:31:41,990 --> 01:31:38,800
vegato is with us we're discussing his

2108
01:31:43,990 --> 01:31:42,000
new book the empires of atlantis i'm

2109
01:31:46,070 --> 01:31:44,000
your host jimmy church this is fade to

2110
01:31:48,229 --> 01:31:46,080
black and the game changer and on x

2111
01:31:54,560 --> 01:31:48,239
networks will be right back after this

2112
01:31:54,570 --> 01:32:05,110
[Music]

2113
01:32:13,110 --> 01:32:08,310

way out here we listen to jimmy church

2114

01:32:16,790 --> 01:32:15,270

you're listening to jimmy church and

2115

01:32:21,790 --> 01:32:16,800

fade to black

2116

01:32:21,800 --> 01:32:33,669

[Applause]

2117

01:32:38,229 --> 01:32:36,149

this is jimmy church jason martell's

2118

01:32:41,030 --> 01:32:38,239

book knowledge apocalypse 10 year

2119

01:32:43,030 --> 01:32:41,040

anniversary edition is now available

2120

01:32:45,350 --> 01:32:43,040

most ancient cultures speak of a time

2121

01:32:47,510 --> 01:32:45,360

when their gods visited them they never

2122

01:32:50,070 --> 01:32:47,520

say their gods came from across the

2123

01:32:52,709 --> 01:32:50,080

ocean or from the mountains they always

2124

01:32:55,510 --> 01:32:52,719

came down from the skies was ancient man

2125

01:32:57,350 --> 01:32:55,520

visited by gods or extraterrestrials we

2126
01:32:59,910 --> 01:32:57,360
have not been told the full truth about

2127
01:33:01,830 --> 01:32:59,920
our human past there was a time when all

2128
01:33:04,310 --> 01:33:01,840
the ancient cultures lived amongst

2129
01:33:06,310 --> 01:33:04,320
beings they considered their gods the

2130
01:33:08,070 --> 01:33:06,320
search for truth leads us down the path

2131
01:33:10,790 --> 01:33:08,080
of learning where the et's might come

2132
01:33:12,629 --> 01:33:10,800
from and why they are here to understand

2133
01:33:14,870 --> 01:33:12,639
some of these advanced topics and learn

2134
01:33:17,350 --> 01:33:14,880
the truth about human origins buy the

2135
01:33:19,750 --> 01:33:17,360
new book from jason martell knowledge

2136
01:33:21,550 --> 01:33:19,760
apocalypse now in its 10-year

2137
01:33:23,910 --> 01:33:21,560
anniversary edition available on

2138
01:33:26,550 --> 01:33:23,920

amazon.com by clicking on the banners

2139

01:33:28,310 --> 01:33:26,560

over on our site or simply visit

2140

01:33:33,750 --> 01:33:28,320

jasonmartel.com

2141

01:33:36,470 --> 01:33:33,760

do you want to be an official fate or

2142

01:33:38,709 --> 01:33:36,480

not of course you do this is jimmy

2143

01:33:39,910 --> 01:33:38,719

churchill fade to black just go to our

2144

01:33:42,470 --> 01:33:39,920

membership section at

2145

01:33:44,390 --> 01:33:42,480

jimmychurchradio.com

2146

01:33:46,229 --> 01:33:44,400

vader knots when you think about the

2147

01:33:48,149 --> 01:33:46,239

future of our country and where we're

2148

01:33:51,270 --> 01:33:48,159

headed do you wonder about the food

2149

01:33:53,430 --> 01:33:51,280

supply i do disruptions in the food

2150

01:33:56,229 --> 01:33:53,440

supply chain could be disastrous and

2151
01:33:58,149 --> 01:33:56,239
they usually occur with little warning

2152
01:34:01,189 --> 01:33:58,159
that's why the smartest thing you can do

2153
01:34:04,229 --> 01:34:01,199
today is to stockpile emergency food

2154
01:34:06,950 --> 01:34:04,239
water and other essentials i personally

2155
01:34:09,270 --> 01:34:06,960
recommend my patriot supply they're the

2156
01:34:11,830 --> 01:34:09,280
nation's largest emergency preparedness

2157
01:34:14,310 --> 01:34:11,840
company serving millions of customers

2158
01:34:16,950 --> 01:34:14,320
for more than a decade in fact they're

2159
01:34:18,390 --> 01:34:16,960
the only source my family trusts for our

2160
01:34:19,830 --> 01:34:18,400
preparedness plan

2161
01:34:22,390 --> 01:34:19,840
you should too

2162
01:34:24,629 --> 01:34:22,400
right now save twenty percent off a full

2163
01:34:27,350 --> 01:34:24,639

four week supply of delicious meals that

2164

01:34:29,510 --> 01:34:27,360

provide two thousand calories a day

2165

01:34:32,750 --> 01:34:29,520

saving twenty percent helps too doesn't

2166

01:34:35,030 --> 01:34:32,760

it especially now so go to

2167

01:34:38,310 --> 01:34:35,040

preparewithjimmy.com and get ready

2168

01:34:42,149 --> 01:34:38,320

that's prepare with jimmy.com there's no

2169

01:34:45,189 --> 01:34:42,159

time to lose do it now

2170

01:34:47,430 --> 01:34:45,199

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2171

01:34:50,550 --> 01:34:47,440

talkstreamlive.com

2172

01:34:52,790 --> 01:34:50,560

talk stream live is always on 24 7 with

2173

01:34:54,709 --> 01:34:52,800

the best streaming talk shows find your

2174

01:34:57,590 --> 01:34:54,719

favorite talkers and discover some new

2175

01:34:59,669 --> 01:34:57,600

ones it's free readily available online

2176

01:35:01,750 --> 01:34:59,679

or on mobile with any smartphone or

2177

01:35:04,310 --> 01:35:01,760

tablet finding your favorite talk shows

2178

01:35:06,109 --> 01:35:04,320

all in one place has gotten a whole lot

2179

01:35:08,229 --> 01:35:06,119

easier just go to

2180

01:35:10,550 --> 01:35:08,239

talkstreamlive.com be sure to download

2181

01:35:13,430 --> 01:35:10,560

the free apps from google play or the

2182

01:35:18,550 --> 01:35:16,629

you store to us and we listen to you

2183

01:35:21,669 --> 01:35:18,560

and so does the cia

2184

01:35:21,679 --> 01:35:26,709

kgraradio.com

2185

01:35:33,510 --> 01:35:28,709

you are listening to fade to black with

2186

01:35:38,950 --> 01:35:35,990

oh hi i'm lisa vance you're listening to

2187

01:35:41,750 --> 01:35:38,960

jimmy church this is revolution the

2188

01:35:45,030 --> 01:35:41,760

revolution will not be televised the

2189

01:35:49,700 --> 01:35:45,040

revolution is on radio

2190

01:36:27,830 --> 01:36:18,820

[Music]

2191

01:36:31,510 --> 01:36:29,430

welcome back fade to black i'm heroes

2192

01:36:33,750 --> 01:36:31,520

jimmy church tonight marco vegato is

2193

01:36:37,109 --> 01:36:33,760

with us live from mexico city

2194

01:36:39,109 --> 01:36:37,119

he's from italy he lives in mexico city

2195

01:36:41,990 --> 01:36:39,119

now we're talking about his new book

2196

01:36:45,750 --> 01:36:42,000

the empires of atlantis

2197

01:36:48,629 --> 01:36:45,760

now this is where we need to discuss uh

2198

01:36:51,430 --> 01:36:48,639

i understand the esoteric traditions

2199

01:36:54,950 --> 01:36:51,440

and and the work of uh so many uh

2200

01:36:57,189 --> 01:36:54,960

researchers they've been on this show

2201

01:36:59,990 --> 01:36:57,199

from john anthony west to

2202

01:37:03,750 --> 01:37:00,000

uh graham hancock and and robert shock

2203

01:37:06,950 --> 01:37:03,760

and robert baval and and all of them but

2204

01:37:09,510 --> 01:37:06,960

uh what about the opposite

2205

01:37:13,830 --> 01:37:09,520

let's talk about the ancient cultures

2206

01:37:16,950 --> 01:37:13,840

here in uh north central south america

2207

01:37:18,950 --> 01:37:16,960

what do they say about influences from

2208

01:37:22,149 --> 01:37:18,960

the outside

2209

01:37:25,109 --> 01:37:22,159

right so when you look at the ancient

2210

01:37:28,070 --> 01:37:25,119

mythologies from central america from

2211

01:37:29,910 --> 01:37:28,080

the mayas the aztecs even earlier than

2212

01:37:32,390 --> 01:37:29,920

that from the time of the olmecs in

2213

01:37:35,910 --> 01:37:32,400

south america the wizard talked about

2214

01:37:39,109 --> 01:37:35,920

civilization as a gift from the gods so

2215

01:37:41,590 --> 01:37:39,119

you have the myths of quetzalcoatl in

2216

01:37:44,390 --> 01:37:41,600

central america the feather serpent who

2217

01:37:47,189 --> 01:37:44,400

allegedly came from the east and the

2218

01:37:49,990 --> 01:37:47,199

broad civilization to this land so which

2219

01:37:52,790 --> 01:37:50,000

included a knowledge of the calendar of

2220

01:37:54,950 --> 01:37:52,800

agriculture of astronomy you have very

2221

01:37:57,510 --> 01:37:54,960

similar traditions also in south america

2222

01:37:59,590 --> 01:37:57,520

where you have myths of tunupa viracocha

2223

01:38:01,510 --> 01:37:59,600

they have a very similar attributes

2224

01:38:02,950 --> 01:38:01,520

these are god-like

2225

01:38:04,550 --> 01:38:02,960

figures

2226

01:38:05,990 --> 01:38:04,560

but there were also flesh and bone

2227

01:38:08,070 --> 01:38:06,000

individuals i mean that's a very

2228

01:38:10,310 --> 01:38:08,080

important distinction whenever

2229

01:38:13,270 --> 01:38:10,320

the ancient accounts speak about these

2230

01:38:15,510 --> 01:38:13,280

civilizing gods they talk about

2231

01:38:16,709 --> 01:38:15,520

real physical beings that came and

2232

01:38:19,510 --> 01:38:16,719

brought a much more advanced

2233

01:38:22,790 --> 01:38:19,520

civilization they became the initiators

2234

01:38:26,390 --> 01:38:22,800

of a civilization in mesoamerica and

2235

01:38:28,550 --> 01:38:26,400

that when you look also at the evidence

2236

01:38:31,669 --> 01:38:28,560

for that you have these incredible

2237

01:38:34,070 --> 01:38:31,679

achievements of science and technology

2238

01:38:35,910 --> 01:38:34,080

for instance you have the maya calendar

2239

01:38:38,390 --> 01:38:35,920

which is one of the most sophisticated

2240

01:38:40,390 --> 01:38:38,400

of the ancient world it also sprung as

2241

01:38:43,270 --> 01:38:40,400

if out of nowhere we find some of the

2242

01:38:45,189 --> 01:38:43,280

earliest traces of the maya what has

2243

01:38:47,030 --> 01:38:45,199

become known as the maya calendar but

2244

01:38:48,229 --> 01:38:47,040

should be truly called the old mic or

2245

01:38:50,310 --> 01:38:48,239

pre-owned

2246

01:38:51,030 --> 01:38:50,320

calendar we find evidence of that right

2247

01:38:56,470 --> 01:38:51,040

in

2248

01:38:58,070 --> 01:38:56,480

as 2000 bc and it was already perfectly

2249

01:39:01,030 --> 01:38:58,080

developed

2250

01:39:03,189 --> 01:39:01,040

there would be no evolution of that

2251
01:39:05,350 --> 01:39:03,199
calendar throughout the following 3000

2252
01:39:07,510 --> 01:39:05,360
years of mesoamerican history so again

2253
01:39:08,950 --> 01:39:07,520
you have these almost amazing almost

2254
01:39:11,189 --> 01:39:08,960
impossible

2255
01:39:13,030 --> 01:39:11,199
technological developments and

2256
01:39:14,470 --> 01:39:13,040
scientific achievements would never be

2257
01:39:16,390 --> 01:39:14,480
repeated throughout the course of

2258
01:39:17,990 --> 01:39:16,400
history and then you have myths and

2259
01:39:20,229 --> 01:39:18,000
traditions that claim that these were

2260
01:39:22,070 --> 01:39:20,239
gifts from the gods your bro from

2261
01:39:24,550 --> 01:39:22,080
somewhere else but these very advanced

2262
01:39:26,070 --> 01:39:24,560
beings did they uh

2263
01:39:33,830 --> 01:39:26,080

uh

2264

01:39:36,229 --> 01:39:33,840

spanish showed up certainly

2265

01:39:38,070 --> 01:39:36,239

when they started asking questions you

2266

01:39:39,030 --> 01:39:38,080

know who built this where did this come

2267

01:39:42,310 --> 01:39:39,040

from

2268

01:39:43,109 --> 01:39:42,320

and the oral traditions would say that

2269

01:39:45,510 --> 01:39:43,119

it

2270

01:39:46,910 --> 01:39:45,520

started to get documented by the spanish

2271

01:39:48,629 --> 01:39:46,920

that they

2272

01:39:49,830 --> 01:39:48,639

described

2273

01:40:05,910 --> 01:39:49,840

a

2274

01:40:07,270 --> 01:40:05,920

gotten there yet

2275

01:40:10,390 --> 01:40:07,280

yes yes

2276

01:40:12,709 --> 01:40:10,400

and this is a not the only evidence so i

2277

01:40:16,149 --> 01:40:12,719

think that actually we have to rethink

2278

01:40:19,669 --> 01:40:16,159

the picture of a pre-columbian societies

2279

01:40:22,390 --> 01:40:19,679

as largely multi-ethnic societies or

2280

01:40:24,950 --> 01:40:22,400

individuals belonging to very different

2281

01:40:27,590 --> 01:40:24,960

ethnicities right and

2282

01:40:29,590 --> 01:40:27,600

certainly uh and they do believe that

2283

01:40:32,629 --> 01:40:29,600

sailors and navigators from the ancient

2284

01:40:34,790 --> 01:40:32,639

world had also reached the coasts of

2285

01:40:37,189 --> 01:40:34,800

north and south american ancient times

2286

01:40:39,430 --> 01:40:37,199

it might have been at the base of many

2287

01:40:42,310 --> 01:40:39,440

of these uh traditions

2288

01:40:45,030 --> 01:40:42,320

of uh like foreign looking people that

2289

01:40:47,109 --> 01:40:45,040

arrived in these lands

2290

01:40:50,709 --> 01:40:47,119

so that when the spanish

2291

01:40:53,430 --> 01:40:50,719

came they were healed they were greeted

2292

01:40:55,030 --> 01:40:53,440

as gods that happened in mexico it

2293

01:40:57,189 --> 01:40:55,040

happened in south america because some

2294

01:40:57,990 --> 01:40:57,199

of their physical attributes like the

2295

01:41:01,350 --> 01:40:58,000

fact

2296

01:41:05,270 --> 01:41:01,360

they had the

2297

01:41:08,149 --> 01:41:05,280

beards for the use of metal uh horses

2298

01:41:10,790 --> 01:41:08,159

these were all attributes that uh since

2299

01:41:12,709 --> 01:41:10,800

the earliest times were associated or

2300

01:41:15,030 --> 01:41:12,719

had been associated with these

2301

01:41:17,189 --> 01:41:15,040

civilizing gods so that

2302

01:41:18,950 --> 01:41:17,199

many of the mesoamerican and south

2303

01:41:20,550 --> 01:41:18,960

american peoples believe that they

2304

01:41:26,470 --> 01:41:20,560

visited them

2305

01:41:28,470 --> 01:41:26,480

did this uh uh i want to kind of venture

2306

01:41:29,590 --> 01:41:28,480

around the world with uh the same

2307

01:41:31,430 --> 01:41:29,600

question

2308

01:41:34,390 --> 01:41:31,440

uh what about asia

2309

01:41:36,470 --> 01:41:34,400

did they have the same

2310

01:41:38,950 --> 01:41:36,480

traditions of

2311

01:41:41,430 --> 01:41:38,960

of of being taught

2312

01:41:43,430 --> 01:41:41,440

from a culture that arrived

2313

01:41:45,990 --> 01:41:43,440

well you find out these traditions

2314

01:41:47,669 --> 01:41:46,000

pretty much throughout the world so uh

2315

01:41:50,070 --> 01:41:47,679

if you look at mesopotamia which is

2316

01:41:52,629 --> 01:41:50,080

technically uh part of asia it's in in

2317

01:41:55,270 --> 01:41:52,639

western asia you have the idea the

2318

01:41:56,070 --> 01:41:55,280

tradition of the oneness the apocalypse

2319

01:41:59,430 --> 01:41:56,080

these

2320

01:42:01,430 --> 01:41:59,440

gods that came in ancient times

2321

01:42:03,910 --> 01:42:01,440

according to babylonian priesthood

2322

01:42:06,310 --> 01:42:03,920

humanity arts and civilization even in

2323

01:42:08,229 --> 01:42:06,320

the biblical account in the bible you

2324

01:42:10,790 --> 01:42:08,239

have the story of the watchers and the

2325

01:42:12,470 --> 01:42:10,800

nephilim particularly the idea of the

2326

01:42:14,870 --> 01:42:12,480

fallen angels that became the first

2327

01:42:17,109 --> 01:42:14,880

teachers of mankind even if you look

2328

01:42:19,510 --> 01:42:17,119

further east in india you have very

2329

01:42:21,990 --> 01:42:19,520

similar stories of the deluge of the

2330

01:42:24,950 --> 01:42:22,000

seven sages that after the deluge the

2331

01:42:26,629 --> 01:42:24,960

re-promulgated civilization and as far

2332

01:42:28,709 --> 01:42:26,639

as china even though it may not

2333

01:42:31,350 --> 01:42:28,719

necessarily be that familiar with far

2334

01:42:33,350 --> 01:42:31,360

eastern mythologies but you have

2335

01:42:35,350 --> 01:42:33,360

mythical accounts that stretch back

2336

01:42:37,030 --> 01:42:35,360

hundreds of thousands of years in the

2337

01:42:40,149 --> 01:42:37,040

case of some of the earlier earliest

2338

01:42:43,750 --> 01:42:40,159

chronologists of china you have mythical

2339

01:42:45,830 --> 01:42:43,760

god emperors that were also considered

2340

01:42:47,750 --> 01:42:45,840

to be the inventors of the calendar of

2341

01:42:51,030 --> 01:42:47,760

agriculture and brought civilization to

2342

01:42:54,229 --> 01:42:51,040

these lands it's it's it seems to be

2343

01:42:58,310 --> 01:42:54,239

repeating you know around the world now

2344

01:42:59,990 --> 01:42:58,320

is is there going to be a change are you

2345

01:43:05,030 --> 01:43:00,000

seeing a change

2346

01:43:05,910 --> 01:43:05,040

um in uh orthodox uh academia

2347

01:43:09,910 --> 01:43:05,920

to

2348

01:43:12,390 --> 01:43:09,920

uh

2349

01:43:14,790 --> 01:43:12,400

a high-tech civilization

2350

01:43:17,270 --> 01:43:14,800

that predated everything that it must

2351
01:43:19,830 --> 01:43:17,280
have existed is this starting to change

2352
01:43:20,709 --> 01:43:19,840
now the evidence is starting to suggest

2353
01:43:21,990 --> 01:43:20,719
it

2354
01:43:25,350 --> 01:43:22,000
yeah i do think

2355
01:43:27,350 --> 01:43:25,360
that uh we are very close to witnessing

2356
01:43:30,149 --> 01:43:27,360
a change of party in the field of

2357
01:43:32,310 --> 01:43:30,159
history and archaeology with uh every

2358
01:43:35,030 --> 01:43:32,320
new discovery we're constantly pushing

2359
01:43:37,189 --> 01:43:35,040
back the origins who are pushing back in

2360
01:43:38,709 --> 01:43:37,199
time the origins of human civilization

2361
01:43:41,030 --> 01:43:38,719
think of discovery of a site as

2362
01:43:43,189 --> 01:43:41,040
quebecois tepe as we talked about that's

2363
01:43:45,189 --> 01:43:43,199

completely overwritten the picture of

2364

01:43:47,030 --> 01:43:45,199

prehistory i'm sure are going to be

2365

01:43:48,390 --> 01:43:47,040

hundreds if not thousands of sites like

2366

01:43:51,030 --> 01:43:48,400

gobeklite that are going to be

2367

01:43:53,189 --> 01:43:51,040

discovered over the following

2368

01:43:55,830 --> 01:43:53,199

uh years over the following decades and

2369

01:43:57,270 --> 01:43:55,840

this is going to bring about a radical

2370

01:43:59,990 --> 01:43:57,280

shift in parting in the field of

2371

01:44:03,430 --> 01:44:00,000

archaeologists but even more than that i

2372

01:44:04,950 --> 01:44:03,440

think that archaeologist is a very

2373

01:44:07,270 --> 01:44:04,960

traditionalist

2374

01:44:09,510 --> 01:44:07,280

discipline in the sense that

2375

01:44:11,750 --> 01:44:09,520

archaeologists tend to approach their

2376

01:44:13,910 --> 01:44:11,760

subject of study from an almost

2377

01:44:15,189 --> 01:44:13,920

isolationist point of view so you have

2378

01:44:17,270 --> 01:44:15,199

specialists

2379

01:44:19,830 --> 01:44:17,280

in mesoamerican civilization you have

2380

01:44:22,629 --> 01:44:19,840

egyptologists specialists mesopotamian

2381

01:44:24,390 --> 01:44:22,639

civilizations and they very oft very

2382

01:44:27,030 --> 01:44:24,400

very rarely

2383

01:44:29,030 --> 01:44:27,040

are able to draw comparisons

2384

01:44:31,430 --> 01:44:29,040

among all these different civilizations

2385

01:44:33,830 --> 01:44:31,440

so wherever you find similar myths

2386

01:44:36,070 --> 01:44:33,840

similar traditions in egypt and

2387

01:44:38,870 --> 01:44:36,080

mesopotamia and the mesomeric it's very

2388

01:44:40,950 --> 01:44:38,880

hard to connect the dots and to draw the

2389

01:44:44,310 --> 01:44:40,960

connection so i think

2390

01:44:46,390 --> 01:44:44,320

this also requires a shift in the way

2391

01:44:49,669 --> 01:44:46,400

the whole discipline of archaeology is

2392

01:44:52,229 --> 01:44:49,679

structured a much more holistic view of

2393

01:44:54,149 --> 01:44:52,239

the question of human origins

2394

01:44:57,030 --> 01:44:54,159

and the development of human

2395

01:44:59,750 --> 01:44:57,040

civilizations that is not just developed

2396

01:45:02,950 --> 01:44:59,760

that is not just limited to a specific

2397

01:45:06,229 --> 01:45:02,960

place but really encompasses this idea

2398

01:45:07,990 --> 01:45:06,239

of a global prehistoric civilization now

2399

01:45:09,590 --> 01:45:08,000

what about uh

2400

01:45:12,550 --> 01:45:09,600

the northern

2401

01:45:16,070 --> 01:45:12,560

uh part of europe all the way over into

2402

01:45:19,189 --> 01:45:16,080

russia and siberia denisovan uh of

2403

01:45:21,830 --> 01:45:19,199

course scandinavia and in that entire

2404

01:45:24,390 --> 01:45:21,840

area that northern stretch

2405

01:45:26,709 --> 01:45:24,400

of of the continent do they have the

2406

01:45:29,350 --> 01:45:26,719

same oral traditions

2407

01:45:31,830 --> 01:45:29,360

well there's many very interesting uh

2408

01:45:33,830 --> 01:45:31,840

traditions for you if you think about

2409

01:45:37,270 --> 01:45:33,840

the region of scandinavia

2410

01:45:40,070 --> 01:45:37,280

the northern atlantic ocean um you have

2411

01:45:42,229 --> 01:45:40,080

the the tradition which is also reported

2412

01:45:44,709 --> 01:45:42,239

by the classical authors of thule of

2413

01:45:48,149 --> 01:45:44,719

this mythical northern land uh even

2414

01:45:51,430 --> 01:45:48,159

before that you have the um tradition of

2415

01:45:53,350 --> 01:45:51,440

hyperborea these land located in the far

2416

01:45:56,229 --> 01:45:53,360

north it was also supposed to be the

2417

01:45:59,189 --> 01:45:56,239

home of a very advanced civilization

2418

01:46:01,910 --> 01:45:59,199

right that enjoyed an almost uh um

2419

01:46:03,030 --> 01:46:01,920

paradisial called climate uh an eternal

2420

01:46:05,510 --> 01:46:03,040

spring

2421

01:46:07,669 --> 01:46:05,520

which sounds quite paradoxical now think

2422

01:46:09,430 --> 01:46:07,679

about it the conditions that like the

2423

01:46:11,430 --> 01:46:09,440

very harsh winters

2424

01:46:12,790 --> 01:46:11,440

the cold weather is prevalent at this

2425

01:46:15,990 --> 01:46:12,800

latitude so

2426

01:46:18,229 --> 01:46:16,000

but it's not entirely inconsistent with

2427

01:46:19,430 --> 01:46:18,239

the possibility that in very ancient

2428

01:46:22,629 --> 01:46:19,440

times

2429

01:46:24,550 --> 01:46:22,639

the earth's axis was more vertical maybe

2430

01:46:27,430 --> 01:46:24,560

even perpendicular which would have

2431

01:46:30,229 --> 01:46:27,440

created the kind of climatological

2432

01:46:33,189 --> 01:46:30,239

conditions at these extreme northern

2433

01:46:35,189 --> 01:46:33,199

latitudes they could have supported even

2434

01:46:38,390 --> 01:46:35,199

an advanced civilization

2435

01:46:40,070 --> 01:46:38,400

now and what about the denisovan

2436

01:46:41,189 --> 01:46:40,080

well with the with the denis ovens there

2437

01:46:44,950 --> 01:46:41,199

has been uh

2438

01:46:46,709 --> 01:46:44,960

lots of research on the subject around

2439

01:46:49,109 --> 01:46:46,719

the denizova cave

2440

01:46:52,550 --> 01:46:49,119

these are very remarkable artifacts are

2441

01:46:55,430 --> 01:46:52,560

also found um there is the example of a

2442

01:46:57,350 --> 01:46:55,440

bracelet uh made of polished stone that

2443

01:46:59,669 --> 01:46:57,360

was found in the zova key it's been laid

2444

01:47:02,070 --> 01:46:59,679

to over 70 000 years

2445

01:47:05,109 --> 01:47:02,080

ago it's a remarkable artifact that

2446

01:47:06,950 --> 01:47:05,119

shows evidence of high-speed drilling

2447

01:47:09,510 --> 01:47:06,960

now i'm not talking about the machine

2448

01:47:11,390 --> 01:47:09,520

i'm talking about uh still like manual

2449

01:47:13,830 --> 01:47:11,400

tools but of a

2450

01:47:16,310 --> 01:47:13,840

sophistication that

2451
01:47:19,590 --> 01:47:16,320
was previously considered impossible or

2452
01:47:21,430 --> 01:47:19,600
uh not achieved by modern humans until

2453
01:47:23,189 --> 01:47:21,440
just a few thousand years ago now you

2454
01:47:25,270 --> 01:47:23,199
find these very complex very

2455
01:47:27,910 --> 01:47:25,280
sophisticated artifacts in layers have

2456
01:47:29,910 --> 01:47:27,920
been dated they've been dated over 70

2457
01:47:31,270 --> 01:47:29,920
000 years old and there is the question

2458
01:47:33,109 --> 01:47:31,280
about

2459
01:47:34,790 --> 01:47:33,119
what and how does the dissolvance really

2460
01:47:37,830 --> 01:47:34,800
look like the reality is that we haven't

2461
01:47:40,390 --> 01:47:37,840
finally found a single complete skeleton

2462
01:47:42,790 --> 01:47:40,400
of denisovan uh

2463
01:47:45,510 --> 01:47:42,800

many many authors like andrew collins

2464

01:47:48,070 --> 01:47:45,520

for instance they suggested that the

2465

01:47:50,390 --> 01:47:48,080

denisovans were also physical giants uh

2466

01:47:52,790 --> 01:47:50,400

in a way they might have been uh at the

2467

01:47:55,350 --> 01:47:52,800

root of many legends many traditions of

2468

01:47:57,990 --> 01:47:55,360

giants across the world and it's uh

2469

01:48:02,310 --> 01:47:58,000

certainly possible they also possessed a

2470

01:48:04,550 --> 01:48:02,320

very refined artistic sensitivity uh

2471

01:48:05,990 --> 01:48:04,560

sophisticated civilization

2472

01:48:09,189 --> 01:48:06,000

in a way

2473

01:48:11,590 --> 01:48:09,199

and after migrating outside of their

2474

01:48:13,030 --> 01:48:11,600

central asian homeland it might have

2475

01:48:15,830 --> 01:48:13,040

also influenced the development of

2476

01:48:19,350 --> 01:48:15,840

civilization in neighboring regions

2477

01:48:22,709 --> 01:48:19,360

including the middle east yeah well uh

2478

01:48:24,070 --> 01:48:22,719

the uh the two caves uh outside of

2479

01:48:26,870 --> 01:48:24,080

jerusalem

2480

01:48:29,109 --> 01:48:26,880

uh just recently which shows evidence of

2481

01:48:31,750 --> 01:48:29,119

and i still can't even believe i'm about

2482

01:48:32,790 --> 01:48:31,760

to say what i'm about to say and sound

2483

01:48:35,430 --> 01:48:32,800

sane

2484

01:48:37,270 --> 01:48:35,440

but finding evidence of

2485

01:48:39,950 --> 01:48:37,280

burial traditions

2486

01:48:43,669 --> 01:48:39,960

and and fires and cooking

2487

01:48:46,470 --> 01:48:43,679

250 000 years ago

2488

01:48:49,830 --> 01:48:46,480

this is this is crazy talk isn't it that

2489

01:48:52,070 --> 01:48:49,840

that purely should never have existed

2490

01:48:54,550 --> 01:48:52,080

well it is and it isn't uh the right is

2491

01:48:56,950 --> 01:48:54,560

that we know so little about uh the

2492

01:48:59,669 --> 01:48:56,960

origins of humanity pretty much our

2493

01:49:02,229 --> 01:48:59,679

entire picture of early human origins is

2494

01:49:04,790 --> 01:49:02,239

based on a handful only on a handful of

2495

01:49:06,790 --> 01:49:04,800

skeletal remains that have been found

2496

01:49:09,430 --> 01:49:06,800

that they are clearly not representative

2497

01:49:12,390 --> 01:49:09,440

of the millions of individuals that

2498

01:49:15,510 --> 01:49:12,400

clearly must have lived on on the planet

2499

01:49:18,149 --> 01:49:15,520

at the time and uh um so i think we we

2500

01:49:20,709 --> 01:49:18,159

have a very partial a very fragmentary

2501

01:49:23,189 --> 01:49:20,719

and fermented view of a prehistory of

2502

01:49:25,589 --> 01:49:23,199

the whole question of human origins now

2503

01:49:28,390 --> 01:49:25,599

with with genetics this picture is

2504

01:49:30,629 --> 01:49:28,400

changing because even though we may not

2505

01:49:33,669 --> 01:49:30,639

necessarily find that the physical

2506

01:49:36,390 --> 01:49:33,679

remnants of these human these early

2507

01:49:38,870 --> 01:49:36,400

human ancestors still their their

2508

01:49:41,830 --> 01:49:38,880

footprint their legacy survives in our

2509

01:49:43,910 --> 01:49:41,840

dna in our genes which suggest a number

2510

01:49:46,870 --> 01:49:43,920

of interesting things i think

2511

01:49:49,350 --> 01:49:46,880

increasingly the view of human origins

2512

01:49:51,030 --> 01:49:49,360

is that we are a hybrid species as a

2513

01:49:52,310 --> 01:49:51,040

result of

2514

01:49:54,310 --> 01:49:52,320

the

2515

01:49:57,189 --> 01:49:54,320

cross breeding of different hominin

2516

01:49:58,310 --> 01:49:57,199

species and neanderthals or early modern

2517

01:50:00,950 --> 01:49:58,320

humans

2518

01:50:04,149 --> 01:50:00,960

denisovans as well we carry a bit of

2519

01:50:07,750 --> 01:50:04,159

that dna it's very well possible that in

2520

01:50:11,430 --> 01:50:07,760

our own dna in our own genetic code

2521

01:50:14,790 --> 01:50:11,440

some of that ancient uh dna would equal

2522

01:50:15,750 --> 01:50:14,800

atlantean dna might as well survive

2523

01:50:17,750 --> 01:50:15,760

now

2524

01:50:20,550 --> 01:50:17,760

staying on this

2525

01:50:22,830 --> 01:50:20,560

we've brought up gobekli tepi uh many

2526

01:50:25,510 --> 01:50:22,840

times tonight it's one of my favorite

2527

01:50:27,750 --> 01:50:25,520

subjects uh i think it's it's it's so

2528

01:50:30,310 --> 01:50:27,760

important and you are right there are

2529

01:50:33,189 --> 01:50:30,320

thousands of gobekli tepes that haven't

2530

01:50:35,030 --> 01:50:33,199

been discovered yet uh that are gonna

2531

01:50:36,390 --> 01:50:35,040

start pushing this date even further

2532

01:50:39,030 --> 01:50:36,400

back but

2533

01:50:40,950 --> 01:50:39,040

in the migration uh in the consideration

2534

01:50:42,470 --> 01:50:40,960

of the title of the book the empires of

2535

01:50:45,189 --> 01:50:42,480

atlantis right

2536

01:50:46,149 --> 01:50:45,199

the migration going uh

2537

01:50:47,189 --> 01:50:46,159

through

2538

01:50:50,149 --> 01:50:47,199

europe

2539

01:50:51,669 --> 01:50:50,159

into siberia

2540

01:50:56,790 --> 01:50:51,679

the

2541

01:50:58,390 --> 01:50:56,800

should say of gobekli tepi may have come

2542

01:51:01,430 --> 01:50:58,400

from the north

2543

01:51:04,390 --> 01:51:01,440

and not from the south that knowledge

2544

01:51:07,350 --> 01:51:04,400

right even though it's very close to

2545

01:51:10,229 --> 01:51:07,360

giza it's not quite a walk but it's

2546

01:51:13,350 --> 01:51:10,239

geographically fairly close on the coast

2547

01:51:15,910 --> 01:51:13,360

of siberia and turkey but that knowledge

2548

01:51:17,030 --> 01:51:15,920

could have come from the north south

2549

01:51:19,270 --> 01:51:17,040

right

2550

01:51:21,669 --> 01:51:19,280

i think it's a very plausible hypothesis

2551

01:51:24,550 --> 01:51:21,679

and again this is a theory it's been

2552

01:51:27,750 --> 01:51:24,560

embraced more recently by andrew collins

2553

01:51:30,149 --> 01:51:27,760

uh when he suggests that uh denis ovens

2554

01:51:33,270 --> 01:51:30,159

or some descendants of denisovans

2555

01:51:35,109 --> 01:51:33,280

migrated from siberia from central asia

2556

01:51:37,030 --> 01:51:35,119

into the middle east and then give

2557

01:51:39,030 --> 01:51:37,040

origin to this culture and civilization

2558

01:51:41,189 --> 01:51:39,040

of the backlit now what i find

2559

01:51:42,790 --> 01:51:41,199

interesting is that even if we look at

2560

01:51:45,589 --> 01:51:42,800

the esoteric tradition you have this

2561

01:51:49,510 --> 01:51:45,599

idea that after all the long series of

2562

01:51:52,229 --> 01:51:49,520

migrations outside of our atlantis

2563

01:51:54,629 --> 01:51:52,239

a secondary center of civilization was

2564

01:51:56,629 --> 01:51:54,639

established in central asia there is

2565

01:51:59,709 --> 01:51:56,639

this idea in the esoteric tradition the

2566

01:52:02,390 --> 01:51:59,719

asia was really the cradle of uh

2567

01:52:05,030 --> 01:52:02,400

post-atlantean humanity what in the

2568

01:52:05,990 --> 01:52:05,040

esoteric tradition is the fifth root

2569

01:52:08,070 --> 01:52:06,000

race

2570

01:52:09,669 --> 01:52:08,080

of uh humanity so it's very well

2571

01:52:12,149 --> 01:52:09,679

possible that these also might have

2572

01:52:13,990 --> 01:52:12,159

extreme influence over development of

2573

01:52:15,589 --> 01:52:14,000

civilization in the middle east actually

2574

01:52:18,470 --> 01:52:15,599

what it suggests in the book is an even

2575

01:52:21,589 --> 01:52:18,480

more complex picture in which uh during

2576

01:52:24,229 --> 01:52:21,599

the last uh 15 or 20 000 years you had

2577

01:52:27,030 --> 01:52:24,239

an interplay of different sources so you

2578

01:52:29,430 --> 01:52:27,040

had an atlantean or neo-atlantean

2579

01:52:33,189 --> 01:52:29,440

element that was mostly coming from the

2580

01:52:34,550 --> 01:52:33,199

west and from the south in a way from

2581

01:52:36,950 --> 01:52:34,560

egypt and these lands have been

2582

01:52:40,310 --> 01:52:36,960

colonized by atlanteans and then you

2583

01:52:43,350 --> 01:52:40,320

have another element coming more from

2584

01:52:46,709 --> 01:52:43,360

central asia they might have as well

2585

01:52:49,109 --> 01:52:46,719

uh overlapped with the denisovan

2586

01:52:52,149 --> 01:52:49,119

tradition there that

2587

01:52:53,189 --> 01:52:52,159

somehow interacted and influenced each

2588

01:52:56,229 --> 01:52:53,199

other

2589

01:52:58,790 --> 01:52:56,239

now when you have an advanced culture

2590

01:53:02,470 --> 01:52:58,800

uh like atlantis

2591

01:53:05,750 --> 01:53:02,480

you have to somehow

2592

01:53:07,270 --> 01:53:05,760

teach somebody that may not have a grasp

2593

01:53:11,109 --> 01:53:07,280

of anything

2594

01:53:13,030 --> 01:53:11,119

math science right uh uh agriculture

2595

01:53:14,390 --> 01:53:13,040

you're starting at

2596

01:53:16,870 --> 01:53:14,400

zero

2597

01:53:18,390 --> 01:53:16,880

how was that achieved and my next

2598

01:53:21,149 --> 01:53:18,400

question is

2599

01:53:22,709 --> 01:53:21,159

uh to apply to that what was the

2600

01:53:25,830 --> 01:53:22,719

ethnicity

2601
01:53:28,790 --> 01:53:25,840
of the atlanteans because that would

2602
01:53:30,470 --> 01:53:28,800
directly affect who is

2603
01:53:32,550 --> 01:53:30,480
teaching who

2604
01:53:35,270 --> 01:53:32,560
and they're looking at somebody that may

2605
01:53:38,149 --> 01:53:35,280
not have the you know the same

2606
01:53:39,589 --> 01:53:38,159
appearance as their own civilization

2607
01:53:42,709 --> 01:53:39,599
their own town

2608
01:53:44,790 --> 01:53:42,719
right so so how was this achieved

2609
01:53:46,950 --> 01:53:44,800
well to to answer your first question i

2610
01:53:49,030 --> 01:53:46,960
do think that many of these are ancient

2611
01:53:51,669 --> 01:53:49,040
sites including uh go back later or

2612
01:53:54,790 --> 01:53:51,679
essentially technology transfer sites to

2613
01:53:56,709 --> 01:53:54,800

almost like ancient universities if you

2614

01:53:58,870 --> 01:53:56,719

want or places where a technology

2615

01:54:01,990 --> 01:53:58,880

transfer happened between a more

2616

01:54:04,310 --> 01:54:02,000

advanced elite and still primitive

2617

01:54:07,430 --> 01:54:04,320

human population was mostly composed of

2618

01:54:09,910 --> 01:54:07,440

hunter-gatherers at the time and much of

2619

01:54:11,589 --> 01:54:09,920

that knowledge transfer involved the

2620

01:54:14,149 --> 01:54:11,599

knowledge of agriculture it's no

2621

01:54:16,550 --> 01:54:14,159

coincidence around the same time as we

2622

01:54:18,310 --> 01:54:16,560

have the flourishing of sites like go

2623

01:54:20,229 --> 01:54:18,320

back litepe you also have an

2624

01:54:23,030 --> 01:54:20,239

agricultural revolution where you see

2625

01:54:26,310 --> 01:54:23,040

the domestication of plants and animals

2626

01:54:27,990 --> 01:54:26,320

that triggers these uh incredible

2627

01:54:30,550 --> 01:54:28,000

leap in civilization which is the

2628

01:54:32,709 --> 01:54:30,560

neolithic revolution now to your second

2629

01:54:35,750 --> 01:54:32,719

question about the ethnicity of the

2630

01:54:38,709 --> 01:54:35,760

atlanteans again i do not think

2631

01:54:41,589 --> 01:54:38,719

that's a question that has a single

2632

01:54:43,510 --> 01:54:41,599

answer um again much suggests that the

2633

01:54:45,990 --> 01:54:43,520

atlanteans themselves were a

2634

01:54:47,990 --> 01:54:46,000

multi-ethnic civilization so we cannot

2635

01:54:50,470 --> 01:54:48,000

just narrow it down to a single

2636

01:54:52,709 --> 01:54:50,480

ethnicity uh what we have however a

2637

01:54:54,870 --> 01:54:52,719

number of accounts from the people that

2638

01:54:57,510 --> 01:54:54,880

came in contact with this civilization

2639

01:55:00,790 --> 01:54:57,520

they've left us physical descriptions of

2640

01:55:02,470 --> 01:55:00,800

these uh uh teachers of these uh

2641

01:55:04,550 --> 01:55:02,480

very advanced

2642

01:55:05,589 --> 01:55:04,560

uh civilization

2643

01:55:07,990 --> 01:55:05,599

that

2644

01:55:10,790 --> 01:55:08,000

came to them and this description are

2645

01:55:13,189 --> 01:55:10,800

remarkably similar across the world and

2646

01:55:14,149 --> 01:55:13,199

so they seem to portray individuals that

2647

01:55:17,990 --> 01:55:14,159

were

2648

01:55:18,950 --> 01:55:18,000

very tall to begin with much taller than

2649

01:55:21,750 --> 01:55:18,960

the

2650

01:55:25,510 --> 01:55:21,760

local population that had certain

2651
01:55:27,030 --> 01:55:25,520
specific features like a very elongated

2652
01:55:28,629 --> 01:55:27,040
shape of the skull

2653
01:55:31,910 --> 01:55:28,639
that

2654
01:55:34,629 --> 01:55:31,920
gave them almost a reptilian type of

2655
01:55:36,790 --> 01:55:34,639
appearance you have these very ancient

2656
01:55:39,750 --> 01:55:36,800
sculptures for instance from the ubaid

2657
01:55:41,990 --> 01:55:39,760
period from the vinca culture as well in

2658
01:55:44,550 --> 01:55:42,000
eastern europe they portray these people

2659
01:55:48,709 --> 01:55:44,560
with very elongated skulls so

2660
01:55:51,350 --> 01:55:48,719
almost uh very deep-set uh eyes uh that

2661
01:55:52,149 --> 01:55:51,360
almost make their visage their face look

2662
01:55:54,550 --> 01:55:52,159
like

2663
01:55:56,790 --> 01:55:54,560

that of a viper these are very very

2664

01:55:58,310 --> 01:55:56,800

peculiar representations

2665

01:56:00,550 --> 01:55:58,320

uh and you find also very similar

2666

01:56:02,950 --> 01:56:00,560

depictions in central and south america

2667

01:56:04,550 --> 01:56:02,960

for instance where quetzalcoatl was the

2668

01:56:06,149 --> 01:56:04,560

pig is a feather serpent so you're

2669

01:56:09,030 --> 01:56:06,159

almost like these are these images that

2670

01:56:11,750 --> 01:56:09,040

these people looked up somehow different

2671

01:56:14,070 --> 01:56:11,760

from other humans and from the local

2672

01:56:16,870 --> 01:56:14,080

population this by the way might have

2673

01:56:19,589 --> 01:56:16,880

been at the origin of such practices uh

2674

01:56:21,830 --> 01:56:19,599

like that of cranial deformation uh

2675

01:56:24,149 --> 01:56:21,840

elongated skulls that have been found in

2676

01:56:25,270 --> 01:56:24,159

many parts of the world

2677

01:56:27,350 --> 01:56:25,280

that

2678

01:56:30,870 --> 01:56:27,360

suggest almost an attempt from the local

2679

01:56:32,790 --> 01:56:30,880

population to look like these atlanteans

2680

01:56:35,109 --> 01:56:32,800

these more advanced beings

2681

01:56:38,470 --> 01:56:35,119

i always picture the atlanteans looking

2682

01:56:40,709 --> 01:56:38,480

like gandalf from lord of the rings

2683

01:56:42,470 --> 01:56:40,719

you know what i mean just just the the

2684

01:56:43,669 --> 01:56:42,480

this all-knowing

2685

01:56:47,990 --> 01:56:43,679

uh

2686

01:56:49,669 --> 01:56:48,000

this this this you know a teacher like

2687

01:56:53,270 --> 01:56:49,679

uh a a

2688

01:56:56,629 --> 01:56:53,280

a a socrates right a mores

2689

01:56:59,109 --> 01:56:56,639

uh a leader that would you know come in

2690

01:57:01,030 --> 01:56:59,119

and do this that was always my vision

2691

01:57:02,709 --> 01:57:01,040

i i

2692

01:57:03,990 --> 01:57:02,719

i haven't heard about these other

2693

01:57:07,750 --> 01:57:04,000

traditions

2694

01:57:10,629 --> 01:57:07,760

and imagery of a different skull type or

2695

01:57:13,270 --> 01:57:10,639

eye or facial structure

2696

01:57:15,830 --> 01:57:13,280

that that might be again if we i think

2697

01:57:18,149 --> 01:57:15,840

for instance of traditions um again from

2698

01:57:20,790 --> 01:57:18,159

central and south america depictions of

2699

01:57:23,270 --> 01:57:20,800

the of quetzalcoatl it was depicted as a

2700

01:57:26,390 --> 01:57:23,280

bearded something interesting also in

2701

01:57:27,830 --> 01:57:26,400

their um in their clothing is that it's

2702

01:57:30,070 --> 01:57:27,840

always described as having the

2703

01:57:32,070 --> 01:57:30,080

appearance of feathers up so you have

2704

01:57:34,950 --> 01:57:32,080

legends of quetzalcoatl as the feather

2705

01:57:37,189 --> 01:57:34,960

serpent in mid-america you have these

2706

01:57:39,990 --> 01:57:37,199

shamanistic culture in the region of go

2707

01:57:41,990 --> 01:57:40,000

back litape and the near east the maida

2708

01:57:44,149 --> 01:57:42,000

uh these shamans look almost like

2709

01:57:45,830 --> 01:57:44,159

vultures there was a clearly called uh

2710

01:57:48,790 --> 01:57:45,840

cult of the vulture

2711

01:57:51,589 --> 01:57:48,800

in these regions uh you have

2712

01:57:53,350 --> 01:57:51,599

depictions of the babylonian juanes

2713

01:57:55,750 --> 01:57:53,360

these are again like semi-mythical

2714

01:57:57,350 --> 01:57:55,760

creatures that brought civilization they

2715

01:57:59,350 --> 01:57:57,360

were described interestingly almost as

2716

01:58:01,669 --> 01:57:59,360

fishes as if their body was covered in

2717

01:58:04,229 --> 01:58:01,679

scales uh anywhere at least like the

2718

01:58:06,070 --> 01:58:04,239

clothing the garments that he had and

2719

01:58:08,709 --> 01:58:06,080

even the biblical description of the

2720

01:58:13,510 --> 01:58:08,719

watchers and the nephilim that described

2721

01:58:16,229 --> 01:58:13,520

in the very uh typical image of an angel

2722

01:58:19,270 --> 01:58:16,239

as uh covered in feathers so there was

2723

01:58:21,430 --> 01:58:19,280

something also about their attire their

2724

01:58:24,149 --> 01:58:21,440

appearance and clearly something to

2725

01:58:26,629 --> 01:58:24,159

suggest that that uh their their their

2726

01:58:28,550 --> 01:58:26,639

physical appearance was different uh in

2727

01:58:30,950 --> 01:58:28,560

a certain way it was terrifying to a

2728

01:58:33,030 --> 01:58:30,960

local population um there are some

2729

01:58:34,709 --> 01:58:33,040

wonderful and very interesting accounts

2730

01:58:37,189 --> 01:58:34,719

for instance from the book of enoch from

2731

01:58:39,510 --> 01:58:37,199

the book of jubilees that describe

2732

01:58:41,189 --> 01:58:39,520

these uh beings that are called the

2733

01:58:43,430 --> 01:58:41,199

watchers or

2734

01:58:45,830 --> 01:58:43,440

angels if you want

2735

01:58:47,109 --> 01:58:45,840

they're described as terrifying

2736

01:58:49,109 --> 01:58:47,119

as a

2737

01:58:49,990 --> 01:58:49,119

different from

2738

01:58:53,350 --> 01:58:50,000

other

2739

01:58:54,550 --> 01:58:53,360

humans but at the same time capable of

2740

01:58:57,270 --> 01:58:54,560

mixing

2741

01:58:58,950 --> 01:58:57,280

with the local population even to

2742

01:59:00,470 --> 01:58:58,960

producing children

2743

01:59:02,629 --> 01:59:00,480

this is something we find in many of

2744

01:59:03,990 --> 01:59:02,639

these religions so it means that even

2745

01:59:06,070 --> 01:59:04,000

they might have looked physically

2746

01:59:08,229 --> 01:59:06,080

different we're still part of the human

2747

01:59:09,109 --> 01:59:08,239

race in a certain way we're not talking

2748

01:59:11,709 --> 01:59:09,119

about

2749

01:59:13,910 --> 01:59:11,719

neither spiritual beings nor

2750

01:59:16,470 --> 01:59:13,920

extraterrestrials we're talking about

2751
01:59:19,910 --> 01:59:16,480
real flesh and bone human beings

2752
01:59:21,990 --> 01:59:19,920
although probably of an ethnic type

2753
01:59:24,310 --> 01:59:22,000
very different from that of the local

2754
01:59:26,149 --> 01:59:24,320
populations let's take our break right

2755
01:59:28,470 --> 01:59:26,159
here fascinating conversation our guest

2756
01:59:31,669 --> 01:59:28,480
tonight marco vagato talking about his

2757
01:59:32,870 --> 01:59:31,679
new book the empires of atlantis we're

2758
01:59:34,870 --> 01:59:32,880
going to pick up where we're leaving off

2759
01:59:45,669 --> 01:59:34,880
right here our murals jimmy church this

2760
01:59:52,740 --> 01:59:47,109
hi everybody this is rob halpert the

2761
01:59:56,830 --> 01:59:54,310
[Music]

2762
02:00:00,149 --> 01:59:56,840
your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

2763
02:00:01,830 --> 02:00:00,159

powerhouse k-u-n-x-d-b

2764

02:00:03,589 --> 02:00:01,840

v-x

2765

02:00:06,149 --> 02:00:03,599

are you ready to read about true

2766

02:00:08,950 --> 02:00:06,159

paranormal events unex media publishes

2767

02:00:11,350 --> 02:00:08,960

non-fiction books about ufos ghosts and

2768

02:00:14,629 --> 02:00:11,360

haunted places time anomalies cryptid

2769

02:00:16,790 --> 02:00:14,639

creatures and more just like kunx db

2770

02:00:19,790 --> 02:00:16,800

radio it's all about unexplained

2771

02:00:21,830 --> 02:00:19,800

phenomena visit

2772

02:00:23,990 --> 02:00:21,840

www.unxmedia.com to see our list of

2773

02:00:26,629 --> 02:00:24,000

great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

2774

02:00:29,189 --> 02:00:26,639

gene walker devin listrom wayne lawrence

2775

02:00:32,950 --> 02:00:29,199

bill spicer and yours truly margie k

2776

02:00:36,950 --> 02:00:34,790

why is it we're not very good with our

2777

02:00:38,629 --> 02:00:36,960

health regiment until it's too late we

2778

02:00:40,550 --> 02:00:38,639

don't put oil in the car until the

2779

02:00:43,270 --> 02:00:40,560

engine blows up when the body's out of

2780

02:00:45,589 --> 02:00:43,280

balance your health is not so good give

2781

02:00:48,790 --> 02:00:45,599

your body some love log on to get the

2782

02:00:50,709 --> 02:00:48,800

tea.com that's get the tea dot com try

2783

02:00:53,830 --> 02:00:50,719

our life change tea which cleanses you

2784

02:00:55,510 --> 02:00:53,840

from harmful intruders a clean colon is

2785

02:00:57,430 --> 02:00:55,520

one of the ways to bring the body in

2786

02:00:59,510 --> 02:00:57,440

balance we also carry organic

2787

02:01:02,229 --> 02:00:59,520

supplements to help you get where you

2788

02:01:04,629 --> 02:01:02,239

need to go so do your body a favor log

2789

02:01:06,790 --> 02:01:04,639

on to get the tea.com that's get the

2790

02:01:09,030 --> 02:01:06,800

ttea.com

2791

02:01:11,510 --> 02:01:09,040

you can even visit our sales page to

2792

02:01:13,750 --> 02:01:11,520

save some dough does anybody call money

2793

02:01:15,910 --> 02:01:13,760

dough anymore anyway if you're looking

2794

02:01:19,270 --> 02:01:15,920

for short helpful health tips go to

2795

02:01:23,350 --> 02:01:19,280

youtube and punch in health matters now

2796

02:01:27,030 --> 02:01:23,360

that's health matters now so

2797

02:01:29,350 --> 02:01:27,040

log on to getthet.com shop get balanced

2798

02:01:31,589 --> 02:01:29,360

then learn some cool tips at health

2799

02:01:34,149 --> 02:01:31,599

matters now you'll be glad you did

2800

02:01:35,910 --> 02:01:34,159

that's get the tea dot com

2801
02:01:39,350 --> 02:01:35,920
this is jimmy church of fade to black

2802
02:01:42,470 --> 02:01:39,360
and i only drink fade to black blend

2803
02:01:44,149 --> 02:01:42,480
coffee from river moon just click on the

2804
02:01:45,830 --> 02:01:44,159
river moon coffee banner at

2805
02:01:48,830 --> 02:01:45,840
jimmychurchradio.com

2806
02:01:52,550 --> 02:01:48,840
promo code f2b

2807
02:01:55,350 --> 02:01:52,560
blend this is the only way forward

2808
02:01:56,820 --> 02:01:55,360
this is paid to black

2809
02:02:00,709 --> 02:01:56,830
make contact

2810
02:02:02,550 --> 02:02:00,719
[Music]

2811
02:02:05,589 --> 02:02:02,560
when you're in the house for longer

2812
02:02:07,990 --> 02:02:05,599
periods of time you can see them flying

2813
02:02:09,750 --> 02:02:08,000

or running across the floor

2814

02:02:13,030 --> 02:02:09,760

ooh yuck

2815

02:02:17,270 --> 02:02:13,040

they're unhealthy gross and disgusting

2816

02:02:20,390 --> 02:02:17,280

bugs i loathe bugs we keep a clean home

2817

02:02:22,470 --> 02:02:20,400

but occasionally bugs show up well i

2818

02:02:26,310 --> 02:02:22,480

found something that is tougher than

2819

02:02:29,589 --> 02:02:26,320

bugs orange guard on contact it kills

2820

02:02:33,189 --> 02:02:29,599

hidden bugs including ants roaches and

2821

02:02:35,589 --> 02:02:33,199

fleas plus orange guard is a residual

2822

02:02:38,070 --> 02:02:35,599

repellent all of the ingredients of

2823

02:02:41,109 --> 02:02:38,080

orange guard are on the fda generally

2824

02:02:44,629 --> 02:02:41,119

recognized as safe list orange guard may

2825

02:02:48,310 --> 02:02:44,639

be used around food humans and pets it

2826
02:02:50,550 --> 02:02:48,320
comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee

2827
02:02:52,390 --> 02:02:50,560
orange guard available at

2828
02:02:54,780 --> 02:02:52,400
orangeguard.com

2829
02:02:56,070 --> 02:02:54,790
whole foods and ace hardware

2830
02:02:59,350 --> 02:02:56,080
[Music]

2831
02:03:02,070 --> 02:02:59,360
gold loves chaos uncertainty and

2832
02:03:03,990 --> 02:03:02,080
disarray history shows us what gold does

2833
02:03:05,830 --> 02:03:04,000
when people aren't sure aren't sure

2834
02:03:08,629 --> 02:03:05,840
about the government the stock market

2835
02:03:11,350 --> 02:03:08,639
their jobs or their retirement savings

2836
02:03:13,189 --> 02:03:11,360
our national debt is skyrocketing gold

2837
02:03:15,430 --> 02:03:13,199
and other precious metals are a defense

2838
02:03:18,149 --> 02:03:15,440

measure against inflation and a stock

2839

02:03:20,470 --> 02:03:18,159

market that might take years to recover

2840

02:03:22,709 --> 02:03:20,480

so what can you do right now to protect

2841

02:03:24,470 --> 02:03:22,719

yourself called united gold group we

2842

02:03:27,669 --> 02:03:24,480

offer gold and other precious metals

2843

02:03:29,350 --> 02:03:27,679

delivered securely within 72 hours are

2844

02:03:31,830 --> 02:03:29,360

you worried about the stock market we

2845

02:03:36,149 --> 02:03:31,840

can also help you set up a real gold or

2846

02:03:38,390 --> 02:03:36,159

silver ira or a 401k safe and secure

2847

02:03:41,350 --> 02:03:38,400

united gold group makes gold ownership

2848

02:03:43,669 --> 02:03:41,360

affordable call now and get up to 2

2849

02:03:49,350 --> 02:03:43,679

dollars in free gold or silver with a

2850

02:03:49,360 --> 02:03:51,870

that's

2851

02:04:05,270 --> 02:03:53,589

800-753-85534 or visit

2852

02:04:10,870 --> 02:04:07,109

you want to know a secret

2853

02:04:12,229 --> 02:04:10,880

i love ponies i really love ponies i'm

2854

02:04:14,470 --> 02:04:12,239

serious

2855

02:04:15,830 --> 02:04:14,480

i couldn't stay sane without pawn mr

2856

02:04:17,910 --> 02:04:15,840

brush

2857

02:04:24,390 --> 02:04:17,920

why fade to black

2858

02:04:30,330 --> 02:04:26,550

this is fade to black with jimmy church

2859

02:04:43,669 --> 02:04:30,340

on the game changer radio network

2860

02:04:45,430 --> 02:04:43,679

[Music]

2861

02:04:47,510 --> 02:04:45,440

welcome back fade to black i am your

2862

02:04:48,950 --> 02:04:47,520

host jimmy church tonight marco vegato

2863

02:04:51,589 --> 02:04:48,960

is with us we're talking about his new

2864

02:04:52,870 --> 02:04:51,599

book the empires of atlantis the links

2865

02:04:55,669 --> 02:04:52,880

for the book

2866

02:04:57,430 --> 02:04:55,679

are out uh in all of our social media

2867

02:04:59,430 --> 02:04:57,440

and of course you can visit marco

2868

02:05:00,870 --> 02:04:59,440

vegato.com

2869

02:05:03,030 --> 02:05:00,880

and now

2870

02:05:06,229 --> 02:05:03,040

let's uh let's let's take a look at a

2871

02:05:07,189 --> 02:05:06,239

few things here and and uh in this last

2872

02:05:11,189 --> 02:05:07,199

segment

2873

02:05:12,550 --> 02:05:11,199

um if we talk about you establish a 500

2874

02:05:15,430 --> 02:05:12,560

000 year

2875

02:05:16,310 --> 02:05:15,440

uh timeline okay and and i agree with

2876

02:05:21,270 --> 02:05:16,320

that

2877

02:05:24,229 --> 02:05:21,280

um uh the nephilim and the watchers

2878

02:05:26,229 --> 02:05:24,239

were talking about very ancient times

2879

02:05:27,350 --> 02:05:26,239

here we are going way

2880

02:05:28,870 --> 02:05:27,360

back

2881

02:05:31,350 --> 02:05:28,880

but there's another

2882

02:05:33,030 --> 02:05:31,360

situation here that i'm wondering if

2883

02:05:35,510 --> 02:05:33,040

this is

2884

02:05:37,350 --> 02:05:35,520

folded into this and that is of course

2885

02:05:38,390 --> 02:05:37,360

uh the anunnaki

2886

02:05:41,109 --> 02:05:38,400

and

2887

02:05:44,149 --> 02:05:41,119

that conversation which also fits into

2888

02:05:45,669 --> 02:05:44,159

your timeline of 500 000 years which

2889

02:05:47,750 --> 02:05:45,679

goes back four hundred thousand three

2890

02:05:51,830 --> 02:05:47,760

hundred thousand two hundred thousand

2891

02:05:55,669 --> 02:05:51,840

um and uh the suggestions i think over

2892

02:05:58,149 --> 02:05:55,679

time have been a relationship between

2893

02:06:01,430 --> 02:05:58,159

the nephilim and the watchers and the

2894

02:06:03,669 --> 02:06:01,440

anunnaki and then we have atlantis

2895

02:06:05,510 --> 02:06:03,679

uh is there a connection

2896

02:06:08,390 --> 02:06:05,520

yeah i do think that when we are talking

2897

02:06:10,310 --> 02:06:08,400

about uh the nephilim of the fallen

2898

02:06:12,550 --> 02:06:10,320

angels or watchers the anunnaki were

2899

02:06:15,430 --> 02:06:12,560

truly talking about the same thing

2900

02:06:17,589 --> 02:06:15,440

um if you also look at the root of some

2901
02:06:20,310 --> 02:06:17,599
of these words basically it's just the

2902
02:06:23,189 --> 02:06:20,320
same concept the same image of shining

2903
02:06:26,390 --> 02:06:23,199
beings so the anunnaki that literally

2904
02:06:28,629 --> 02:06:26,400
means the shining ones

2905
02:06:32,069 --> 02:06:28,639
very similar also to traditional

2906
02:06:34,310 --> 02:06:32,079
depictions of the angels of the watchers

2907
02:06:38,069 --> 02:06:34,320
of the nephilim and the biblical attacks

2908
02:06:40,629 --> 02:06:38,079
so i think we are really talking about

2909
02:06:44,390 --> 02:06:40,639
messengers or survivors from some lost

2910
02:06:48,629 --> 02:06:46,229
these lands and tote the local

2911
02:06:51,030 --> 02:06:48,639
population the arts of civilization many

2912
02:06:52,870 --> 02:06:51,040
of the accounts that also describe the

2913
02:06:53,589 --> 02:06:52,880

anunnaki or

2914

02:06:56,310 --> 02:06:53,599

and

2915

02:06:58,629 --> 02:06:56,320

the uh fallen angels are also remarkably

2916

02:07:01,430 --> 02:06:58,639

similar even though we find one

2917

02:07:03,669 --> 02:07:01,440

fundamental difference because in many

2918

02:07:05,750 --> 02:07:03,679

of these uh early sumerian and

2919

02:07:07,350 --> 02:07:05,760

babylonian accounts these are depicted

2920

02:07:09,430 --> 02:07:07,360

as positive figures these are the

2921

02:07:11,589 --> 02:07:09,440

teachers of mankind whereas in the

2922

02:07:14,870 --> 02:07:11,599

biblical account there is a curious

2923

02:07:18,470 --> 02:07:14,880

reversal of rules in which these uh

2924

02:07:21,750 --> 02:07:18,480

beings are first described in positive

2925

02:07:23,830 --> 02:07:21,760

terms as the teachers of humanity then

2926
02:07:25,350 --> 02:07:23,840
become the fallen angels they become

2927
02:07:27,589 --> 02:07:25,360
demons so these are the ones that

2928
02:07:29,750 --> 02:07:27,599
leading humanity into sin and that's the

2929
02:07:33,350 --> 02:07:29,760
reason why according to the bible then

2930
02:07:36,390 --> 02:07:33,360
god has to call on a global flaw the the

2931
02:07:40,310 --> 02:07:36,400
great deluge to cleanse humanity of that

2932
02:07:42,470 --> 02:07:40,320
evil so how do you resolve this

2933
02:07:46,629 --> 02:07:42,480
well what i suggest is that there are

2934
02:07:49,910 --> 02:07:46,639
two different episodes of a colonization

2935
02:07:52,229 --> 02:07:49,920
from atlantis one that occurred before

2936
02:07:55,189 --> 02:07:52,239
the time of the younger dryas cataclysm

2937
02:07:58,629 --> 02:07:55,199
which also identified with the biblical

2938
02:08:00,390 --> 02:07:58,639

flag and the second one after the

2939

02:08:03,430 --> 02:08:00,400

younger driest cataclysm so we're

2940

02:08:06,390 --> 02:08:03,440

talking about a time frame for the first

2941

02:08:08,790 --> 02:08:06,400

colonization between twenty thousand and

2942

02:08:10,470 --> 02:08:08,800

fifteen thousand years of bc this is the

2943

02:08:12,629 --> 02:08:10,480

time when i suggest

2944

02:08:14,470 --> 02:08:12,639

many of the original atlantean colonies

2945

02:08:17,430 --> 02:08:14,480

in egypt in the middle east they were

2946

02:08:19,589 --> 02:08:17,440

established uh all of these was then

2947

02:08:22,470 --> 02:08:19,599

almost completely wiped out uh at the

2948

02:08:26,390 --> 02:08:22,480

time of the younger dryas cataclysm

2949

02:08:29,030 --> 02:08:26,400

where we're talking about uh 12 000

2950

02:08:32,229 --> 02:08:29,040

or sorry 11 000 years

2951

02:08:35,589 --> 02:08:32,239

bc uh and that you have a second wave of

2952

02:08:37,910 --> 02:08:35,599

colonization afterwards with this same

2953

02:08:40,069 --> 02:08:37,920

missionaries coming in this case to

2954

02:08:41,189 --> 02:08:40,079

reestablish civilization in the

2955

02:08:43,750 --> 02:08:41,199

aftermath

2956

02:08:46,870 --> 02:08:43,760

of the global cataclysm to reintroduce

2957

02:08:49,510 --> 02:08:46,880

uh agriculture for instance and many of

2958

02:08:51,589 --> 02:08:49,520

the innovations that had perished and

2959

02:08:53,669 --> 02:08:51,599

become lost in the cataclysm

2960

02:08:56,069 --> 02:08:53,679

so

2961

02:08:56,950 --> 02:08:56,079

robert shock

2962

02:09:01,030 --> 02:08:56,960

said

2963

02:09:04,550 --> 02:09:01,040

but

2964

02:09:06,069 --> 02:09:04,560

he said he can't say the a word

2965

02:09:08,629 --> 02:09:06,079

in academia

2966

02:09:10,390 --> 02:09:08,639

and it's not and and we laughed about it

2967

02:09:13,270 --> 02:09:10,400

he said i'm not talking about aliens i

2968

02:09:16,629 --> 02:09:13,280

can i can say aliens now

2969

02:09:19,830 --> 02:09:16,639

in academia i can't say atlantis

2970

02:09:21,510 --> 02:09:19,840

you can't do it why do you think that is

2971

02:09:25,589 --> 02:09:21,520

well i think uh uh

2972

02:09:29,910 --> 02:09:25,599

part of it has to do with uh all the um

2973

02:09:33,270 --> 02:09:29,920

esoteric lore that goes around atlantis

2974

02:09:36,390 --> 02:09:33,280

i think that's uh a part of the atlantis

2975

02:09:40,629 --> 02:09:36,400

story that it's very hard to separate

2976

02:09:42,870 --> 02:09:40,639

from it you have so many traditions of

2977

02:09:45,270 --> 02:09:42,880

atlantis and we're talking specifically

2978

02:09:47,270 --> 02:09:45,280

about the esoteric tradition so when

2979

02:09:49,350 --> 02:09:47,280

you're approaching the subject from a

2980

02:09:51,750 --> 02:09:49,360

strictly scientific strictly

2981

02:09:54,229 --> 02:09:51,760

materialistic point of view what you do

2982

02:09:56,229 --> 02:09:54,239

not want is to get all these

2983

02:09:57,990 --> 02:09:56,239

mixed up and in the same pot which by

2984

02:09:59,430 --> 02:09:58,000

the way i think it is a mistake because

2985

02:10:02,470 --> 02:09:59,440

you are losing some very important

2986

02:10:04,709 --> 02:10:02,480

avenues of knowledge that although they

2987

02:10:06,950 --> 02:10:04,719

might have been gained obtained by by

2988

02:10:09,589 --> 02:10:06,960

means they're not necessarily those of

2989

02:10:11,109 --> 02:10:09,599

empirical science i do not think that

2990

02:10:13,669 --> 02:10:11,119

just because of that

2991

02:10:16,229 --> 02:10:13,679

they are less valid

2992

02:10:17,430 --> 02:10:16,239

one other reason why atlantis has fallen

2993

02:10:19,350 --> 02:10:17,440

so much in

2994

02:10:23,270 --> 02:10:19,360

the this favor i would say in the

2995

02:10:25,910 --> 02:10:23,280

academic field is uh uh it's like and i

2996

02:10:28,310 --> 02:10:25,920

do think to some extent uh there is a

2997

02:10:30,310 --> 02:10:28,320

there is a

2998

02:10:32,709 --> 02:10:30,320

point in that it's it's

2999

02:10:35,669 --> 02:10:32,719

racist connotations i would say like in

3000

02:10:37,750 --> 02:10:35,679

a way the the idea of atlanta is the

3001

02:10:38,950 --> 02:10:37,760

idea of a lost advanced civilization

3002

02:10:40,629 --> 02:10:38,960

that came

3003

02:10:42,709 --> 02:10:40,639

and the broad civilization to these

3004

02:10:47,830 --> 02:10:42,719

parts of the world

3005

02:10:51,589 --> 02:10:47,840

in a way uh suggests uh it's almost

3006

02:10:54,470 --> 02:10:51,599

an image of the age of european

3007

02:10:55,270 --> 02:10:54,480

colonization if you want

3008

02:11:02,709 --> 02:10:55,280

so

3009

02:11:05,990 --> 02:11:02,719

currently politically incorrect

3010

02:11:08,149 --> 02:11:06,000

and uh therefore ostracized by academia

3011

02:11:10,629 --> 02:11:08,159

so i think there is also a component of

3012

02:11:13,910 --> 02:11:10,639

that i think we live in a world

3013

02:11:16,870 --> 02:11:13,920

in which uh uh the mainstream view of

3014

02:11:18,790 --> 02:11:16,880

the past of history and archaeology is

3015

02:11:21,109 --> 02:11:18,800

uh one that suggests more like an

3016

02:11:23,350 --> 02:11:21,119

independent origin of different cultures

3017

02:11:24,629 --> 02:11:23,360

and civilization so it's moved away from

3018

02:11:26,069 --> 02:11:24,639

this idea

3019

02:11:27,109 --> 02:11:26,079

of uh

3020

02:11:43,830 --> 02:11:27,119

a

3021

02:11:47,030 --> 02:11:43,840

uh

3022

02:11:49,109 --> 02:11:47,040

in order to move forward

3023

02:11:51,510 --> 02:11:49,119

in in in knowledge

3024

02:11:53,669 --> 02:11:51,520

whatever your field of expertise is i'm

3025

02:11:55,189 --> 02:11:53,679

talking about in academia you have to

3026

02:11:58,790 --> 02:11:55,199

think outside of the box you can't

3027

02:12:00,629 --> 02:11:58,800

confine yourself inside of that or

3028

02:12:05,030 --> 02:12:00,639

you're not going to move forward it's

3029

02:12:06,709 --> 02:12:05,040

really that simple but when it comes to

3030

02:12:09,830 --> 02:12:06,719

knowledge

3031

02:12:11,270 --> 02:12:09,840

they absolutely want to draw a line in

3032

02:12:13,669 --> 02:12:11,280

the sand and say

3033

02:12:16,310 --> 02:12:13,679

there was nothing there was no ancient

3034

02:12:18,310 --> 02:12:16,320

high-tech civilization period

3035

02:12:19,510 --> 02:12:18,320

everything just

3036

02:12:21,830 --> 02:12:19,520

happened

3037

02:12:22,790 --> 02:12:21,840

right that's that's their explanation it

3038

02:12:26,470 --> 02:12:22,800

just

3039

02:12:29,430 --> 02:12:26,480

you're not giving enough credit to to

3040

02:12:31,750 --> 02:12:29,440

humans we just did it

3041

02:12:34,550 --> 02:12:31,760

and that's not satisfactory to me

3042

02:12:36,390 --> 02:12:34,560

there's there's another answer here

3043

02:12:38,870 --> 02:12:36,400

yeah absolutely absolutely i think

3044

02:12:41,669 --> 02:12:38,880

that's the whole problem with this

3045

02:12:43,589 --> 02:12:41,679

linear evolution model of academia that

3046

02:12:46,709 --> 02:12:43,599

in a certain way suggests that we went

3047

02:12:49,189 --> 02:12:46,719

from more primitive uh more

3048

02:12:52,229 --> 02:12:49,199

simple types and forms of civilization

3049

02:12:54,470 --> 02:12:52,239

towards more evolved and sophisticated

3050

02:12:57,030 --> 02:12:54,480

uh cultures but that's not what you find

3051
02:13:00,229 --> 02:12:57,040
in the archaeological evidence that's a

3052
02:13:02,149 --> 02:13:00,239
that's fairy tale in reality because

3053
02:13:03,990 --> 02:13:02,159
when you look at uh and again we're

3054
02:13:06,390 --> 02:13:04,000
going to go back to go go back to the

3055
02:13:09,830 --> 02:13:07,990
that's not what you see you have this

3056
02:13:11,430 --> 02:13:09,840
incredible explosion of culture and

3057
02:13:13,589 --> 02:13:11,440
civilization then you have absolutely

3058
02:13:15,350 --> 02:13:13,599
nothing for thousands of years so it's

3059
02:13:17,669 --> 02:13:15,360
it's really the absence flows of

3060
02:13:19,589 --> 02:13:17,679
civilization it's a much more complex

3061
02:13:22,149 --> 02:13:19,599
picture of our ancient past and i think

3062
02:13:24,310 --> 02:13:22,159
academia is just now starting to come to

3063
02:13:27,270 --> 02:13:24,320

terms with that it's not a linear

3064

02:13:31,109 --> 02:13:27,280

process of evolution well when when the

3065

02:13:32,790 --> 02:13:31,119

debates go on about gobekli tapi

3066

02:13:35,910 --> 02:13:32,800

and we discuss

3067

02:13:38,069 --> 02:13:35,920

the civilization that

3068

02:13:40,709 --> 02:13:38,079

gobekli tepe was built

3069

02:13:42,629 --> 02:13:40,719

it didn't it didn't build itself

3070

02:13:45,510 --> 02:13:42,639

it was built

3071

02:13:47,990 --> 02:13:45,520

and to suggest that that wasn't

3072

02:13:50,229 --> 02:13:48,000

high tech whatever your definition is of

3073

02:13:51,750 --> 02:13:50,239

high tech at that time

3074

02:13:52,470 --> 02:13:51,760

um that

3075

02:13:57,589 --> 02:13:52,480

it

3076

02:13:59,830 --> 02:13:57,599

they they just happened to figure out

3077

02:14:01,830 --> 02:13:59,840

how to quarry stone they happen to

3078

02:14:04,629 --> 02:14:01,840

figure these things out no

3079

02:14:07,109 --> 02:14:04,639

there's another part to gobekli tepe

3080

02:14:09,830 --> 02:14:07,119

that isn't discussed in academia

3081

02:14:12,470 --> 02:14:09,840

that is they had to have organization

3082

02:14:14,470 --> 02:14:12,480

they had to have a government they had

3083

02:14:17,910 --> 02:14:14,480

to have a way of feeding

3084

02:14:20,229 --> 02:14:17,920

and and and clothing and and taking care

3085

02:14:22,950 --> 02:14:20,239

of and security of everything else of of

3086

02:14:25,669 --> 02:14:22,960

that society that was around gobekli

3087

02:14:26,870 --> 02:14:25,679

tepe at that time it wasn't just a bunch

3088

02:14:29,669 --> 02:14:26,880

of dudes

3089

02:14:33,030 --> 02:14:29,679

uh wearing animal skins

3090

02:14:34,629 --> 02:14:33,040

uh carving stones no everything else had

3091

02:14:37,510 --> 02:14:34,639

to happen at the same time around

3092

02:14:40,709 --> 02:14:37,520

gobekli tepi that suggests a high-tech

3093

02:14:43,350 --> 02:14:40,719

civilization that wasn't neanderthal

3094

02:14:46,470 --> 02:14:43,360

that wasn't crow magnet no you know that

3095

02:14:47,990 --> 02:14:46,480

wasn't just uh some dudes uh i'm saying

3096

02:14:50,470 --> 02:14:48,000

this

3097

02:14:53,990 --> 02:14:50,480

in all seriousness digging in the ground

3098

02:14:55,750 --> 02:14:54,000

for seeds to eat no it was much more

3099

02:14:58,069 --> 02:14:55,760

advanced than that

3100

02:15:00,229 --> 02:14:58,079

yeah and now i think the key question is

3101

02:15:02,790 --> 02:15:00,239

do we really believe that go back litepa

3102

02:15:04,709 --> 02:15:02,800

stood in isolation because right now i

3103

02:15:06,390 --> 02:15:04,719

think it's almost impossible to ignore

3104

02:15:09,350 --> 02:15:06,400

the of the existence of go back to the

3105

02:15:10,950 --> 02:15:09,360

tepe clearly access has been studied now

3106

02:15:12,629 --> 02:15:10,960

for for over a decade but still the

3107

02:15:14,870 --> 02:15:12,639

position of mainstream archaeology is

3108

02:15:17,030 --> 02:15:14,880

that it was almost an exception right so

3109

02:15:19,830 --> 02:15:17,040

it was these uh uh

3110

02:15:21,189 --> 02:15:19,840

almost incredible center of civilization

3111

02:15:24,950 --> 02:15:21,199

it was unparalleled in the rest of the

3112

02:15:28,470 --> 02:15:24,960

world and i find this to be a very

3113

02:15:30,470 --> 02:15:28,480

unlikely uh explanation because the

3114

02:15:32,390 --> 02:15:30,480

reality is that just as we're finding go

3115

02:15:35,030 --> 02:15:32,400

back literal right now how many more

3116

02:15:37,109 --> 02:15:35,040

sites like that might exist that we do

3117

02:15:38,629 --> 02:15:37,119

not know about even if you look at the

3118

02:15:40,390 --> 02:15:38,639

location of go back later there is

3119

02:15:43,030 --> 02:15:40,400

nothing to suggest this was a very

3120

02:15:45,669 --> 02:15:43,040

special spot or a very special place

3121

02:15:47,910 --> 02:15:45,679

it's located in southeastern turkey it's

3122

02:15:48,790 --> 02:15:47,920

located far away from the coast or any

3123

02:15:50,550 --> 02:15:48,800

major

3124

02:15:53,109 --> 02:15:50,560

agricultural center center of

3125

02:15:55,109 --> 02:15:53,119

civilization so we can only imagine if

3126

02:15:58,069 --> 02:15:55,119

that was the level of civilization

3127

02:16:00,229 --> 02:15:58,079

relatively in relative back water at

3128

02:16:01,910 --> 02:16:00,239

that time what would have been the level

3129

02:16:03,589 --> 02:16:01,920

civilization would have found on the

3130

02:16:06,310 --> 02:16:03,599

coast for instance

3131

02:16:08,470 --> 02:16:06,320

at the same time it's very likely we'll

3132

02:16:11,350 --> 02:16:08,480

find even more sophisticated culture

3133

02:16:13,589 --> 02:16:11,360

even more sophisticated civilization but

3134

02:16:16,709 --> 02:16:13,599

unfortunately much of that evidence is

3135

02:16:18,950 --> 02:16:16,719

presently under the sea because of the

3136

02:16:20,550 --> 02:16:18,960

rising global levels at the end of the

3137

02:16:22,790 --> 02:16:20,560

last ice age

3138

02:16:24,950 --> 02:16:22,800

so everything that might have existed on

3139

02:16:27,750 --> 02:16:24,960

the coast any trace of a global

3140

02:16:29,270 --> 02:16:27,760

seafaring culture of the end of the last

3141

02:16:32,070 --> 02:16:29,280

ice age would have been entirely

3142

02:16:34,070 --> 02:16:32,080

submerged under over 400 feet of water

3143

02:16:35,110 --> 02:16:34,080

that's why we haven't found these uh

3144

02:16:37,190 --> 02:16:35,120

evidence

3145

02:16:38,549 --> 02:16:37,200

now uh

3146

02:16:39,589 --> 02:16:38,559

so

3147

02:16:41,910 --> 02:16:39,599

out of

3148

02:16:44,469 --> 02:16:41,920

uh i'm going to go down a few points out

3149

02:16:46,629 --> 02:16:44,479

of atlantis we had

3150

02:16:47,589 --> 02:16:46,639

agriculture and the domestication of

3151
02:16:48,790 --> 02:16:47,599
wheat

3152
02:16:51,110 --> 02:16:48,800
right

3153
02:16:53,190 --> 02:16:51,120
that was yes

3154
02:16:55,270 --> 02:16:53,200
that that was one of the main

3155
02:16:58,150 --> 02:16:55,280
innovations because again you have these

3156
02:17:00,070 --> 02:16:58,160
uh sudden appearance or emergence of

3157
02:17:01,750 --> 02:17:00,080
agriculture this is again one of those

3158
02:17:05,190 --> 02:17:01,760
great mysteries that have never been

3159
02:17:07,910 --> 02:17:05,200
satisfactorily explained by mainstream

3160
02:17:09,669 --> 02:17:07,920
academia how is it possible that for

3161
02:17:12,150 --> 02:17:09,679
tens of thousands hundreds of thousands

3162
02:17:14,469 --> 02:17:12,160
of years humanity was basically at a

3163
02:17:16,629 --> 02:17:14,479

hunter-gathering stage

3164

02:17:19,349 --> 02:17:16,639

we basically knew how to light a fire

3165

02:17:22,150 --> 02:17:19,359

and hunt animals and then all of a

3166

02:17:24,870 --> 02:17:22,160

sudden uh around the same time in

3167

02:17:27,110 --> 02:17:24,880

different parts of the world humanity

3168

02:17:28,750 --> 02:17:27,120

discovered agriculture they started

3169

02:17:30,549 --> 02:17:28,760

domesticated plants started

3170

02:17:32,469 --> 02:17:30,559

domesticating

3171

02:17:35,589 --> 02:17:32,479

waiter

3172

02:17:37,830 --> 02:17:35,599

gourds potatoes with techniques they

3173

02:17:40,070 --> 02:17:37,840

were extremely advanced and extremely

3174

02:17:41,110 --> 02:17:40,080

sophisticated basically

3175

02:17:44,469 --> 02:17:41,120

pretty much

3176

02:17:47,030 --> 02:17:44,479

all of the modern day crops originated

3177

02:17:49,509 --> 02:17:47,040

around the same time this is a paradox

3178

02:17:51,349 --> 02:17:49,519

it's never been satisfactory explained

3179

02:17:53,910 --> 02:17:51,359

how is it possible you have the southern

3180

02:17:56,629 --> 02:17:53,920

emergence of so many crops or so many

3181

02:17:58,549 --> 02:17:56,639

cultivars around that time and then

3182

02:18:00,549 --> 02:17:58,559

nothing for the following thousands of

3183

02:18:03,429 --> 02:18:00,559

years it's almost as if that knowledge

3184

02:18:05,910 --> 02:18:03,439

already came fully formed as if people

3185

02:18:08,629 --> 02:18:05,920

with a very advanced very sophisticated

3186

02:18:10,629 --> 02:18:08,639

knowledge of agriculture of crop

3187

02:18:12,389 --> 02:18:10,639

domestication of genetics as well

3188

02:18:14,469 --> 02:18:12,399

because in order to create

3189

02:18:15,830 --> 02:18:14,479

many of these crop varieties you have to

3190

02:18:18,309 --> 02:18:15,840

interpret

3191

02:18:20,230 --> 02:18:18,319

different species

3192

02:18:23,270 --> 02:18:20,240

and then and then nothing

3193

02:18:24,870 --> 02:18:23,280

they left these as a legacy

3194

02:18:26,790 --> 02:18:24,880

basically

3195

02:18:28,790 --> 02:18:26,800

and then they they vanished this was a

3196

02:18:30,870 --> 02:18:28,800

something was never repeated throughout

3197

02:18:32,870 --> 02:18:30,880

the course of human history it's a it's

3198

02:18:34,469 --> 02:18:32,880

a well-known fact

3199

02:18:37,910 --> 02:18:34,479

that

3200

02:18:40,309 --> 02:18:37,920

no more grains were domesticated after a

3201

02:18:42,789 --> 02:18:40,319

time of the neolithic revolution uh just

3202

02:18:44,070 --> 02:18:42,799

around 10 000 years ago and

3203

02:18:46,469 --> 02:18:44,080

[Music]

3204

02:18:49,030 --> 02:18:46,479

it can can it really be a coincidence

3205

02:18:51,910 --> 02:18:49,040

all of this happened just right after

3206

02:18:54,309 --> 02:18:51,920

this great cataclysm of the younger

3207

02:18:57,110 --> 02:18:54,319

christ it's almost as if this cataclysm

3208

02:19:00,790 --> 02:18:57,120

wiped out an entire civilization what do

3209

02:19:04,629 --> 02:19:00,800

we see coming um out and emerging after

3210

02:19:06,790 --> 02:19:04,639

the cataclysm is just a legacy a sort of

3211

02:19:08,469 --> 02:19:06,800

resurgence of civilization somebody

3212

02:19:11,110 --> 02:19:08,479

already existed

3213

02:19:14,309 --> 02:19:11,120

and was just coming back after the

3214

02:19:17,030 --> 02:19:14,319

cataclysm and then we have uh

3215

02:19:19,750 --> 02:19:17,040

another category that emerged at the

3216

02:19:22,389 --> 02:19:19,760

same time and we can put this right at

3217

02:19:25,429 --> 02:19:22,399

go beckley tepe if you want evidence of

3218

02:19:28,230 --> 02:19:25,439

it but that is arts

3219

02:19:31,429 --> 02:19:28,240

right theater sculpture

3220

02:19:32,950 --> 02:19:31,439

and that creative side also emerged at

3221

02:19:34,309 --> 02:19:32,960

the same time

3222

02:19:36,309 --> 02:19:34,319

yeah absolutely you have these

3223

02:19:38,790 --> 02:19:36,319

incredible depictions

3224

02:19:42,629 --> 02:19:38,800

on many of the pillars of gobekli tepe

3225

02:19:44,309 --> 02:19:42,639

of animals many abstract representations

3226

02:19:46,870 --> 02:19:44,319

as well so in a certain way we can

3227

02:19:50,870 --> 02:19:46,880

consider it as the beginning

3228

02:19:52,630 --> 02:19:50,880

of a very sophisticated uh artistic form

3229

02:19:53,590 --> 02:19:52,640

and there is more because

3230

02:19:55,670 --> 02:19:53,600

again

3231

02:19:58,150 --> 02:19:55,680

thinking about just the complexity of

3232

02:19:59,910 --> 02:19:58,160

gobekli tepe this is a site

3233

02:20:03,190 --> 02:19:59,920

that

3234

02:20:06,230 --> 02:20:03,200

supposes a pretty advanced knowledge of

3235

02:20:09,670 --> 02:20:06,240

a mathematics of astronomy for the

3236

02:20:11,750 --> 02:20:09,680

alignment of the site of the pillars

3237

02:20:13,670 --> 02:20:11,760

there are some of the ellipses of the

3238

02:20:17,830 --> 02:20:13,680

enclosures of gobekli

3239

02:20:20,230 --> 02:20:17,840

they incorporate pythagorean triangles

3240

02:20:22,710 --> 02:20:20,240

they incorporate specific mathematical

3241

02:20:25,110 --> 02:20:22,720

ratios so these are again suggested some

3242

02:20:26,870 --> 02:20:25,120

very sophisticated people were at work

3243

02:20:29,670 --> 02:20:26,880

we're not talking about

3244

02:20:32,309 --> 02:20:29,680

primitives so we're talking about a very

3245

02:20:33,349 --> 02:20:32,319

sophisticated elite that came at that

3246

02:20:34,710 --> 02:20:33,359

site

3247

02:20:36,710 --> 02:20:34,720

and

3248

02:20:38,550 --> 02:20:36,720

again going back to this idea that this

3249

02:20:41,990 --> 02:20:38,560

might have been a technology transfer

3250

02:20:44,790 --> 02:20:42,000

site also taught some of these

3251

02:20:47,910 --> 02:20:44,800

skills to the local still mostly

3252

02:20:50,150 --> 02:20:47,920

primitive population uh you know what uh

3253

02:20:52,710 --> 02:20:50,160

my i think the best evidence is that

3254

02:20:55,510 --> 02:20:52,720

gobekli tapi

3255

02:20:57,670 --> 02:20:56,790

the belt

3256

02:20:59,429 --> 02:20:57,680

now

3257

02:21:01,510 --> 02:20:59,439

we're talking about primitive man

3258

02:21:02,469 --> 02:21:01,520

allegedly

3259

02:21:05,349 --> 02:21:02,479

but

3260

02:21:07,510 --> 02:21:05,359

to have belt buckles

3261

02:21:10,550 --> 02:21:07,520

right and and i think there's a strong

3262

02:21:12,230 --> 02:21:10,560

suggestion of metallurgy

3263

02:21:15,349 --> 02:21:12,240

that wasn't supposed to exist for

3264

02:21:16,630 --> 02:21:15,359

another 7 000 8 000 years into the

3265

02:21:19,910 --> 02:21:16,640

bronze age

3266

02:21:23,270 --> 02:21:19,920

um but that is clearly there

3267

02:21:25,590 --> 02:21:23,280

they saw somebody elegantly dressed that

3268

02:21:28,790 --> 02:21:25,600

had fashion sense

3269

02:21:31,590 --> 02:21:28,800

and i i i think this really needs to be

3270

02:21:33,429 --> 02:21:31,600

uh brought into consideration

3271

02:21:36,230 --> 02:21:33,439

yeah no that's uh that's a very

3272

02:21:39,429 --> 02:21:36,240

interesting point um you have these

3273

02:21:43,830 --> 02:21:39,439

h-shaped uh belts

3274

02:21:46,230 --> 02:21:43,840

they had hermes belts at 12 000 bc

3275

02:21:48,230 --> 02:21:46,240

right right and that again uh problems

3276

02:21:51,190 --> 02:21:48,240

the question whether these are also

3277

02:21:53,429 --> 02:21:51,200

could have had a symbolic meaning uh now

3278

02:21:56,230 --> 02:21:53,439

mainstream archaeology would never call

3279

02:21:59,270 --> 02:21:56,240

these uh symbols and representational

3280

02:22:01,110 --> 02:21:59,280

hieroglyphs but um i think to to a very

3281

02:22:03,590 --> 02:22:01,120

large extent that was a form of

3282

02:22:05,990 --> 02:22:03,600

communication there was a form of

3283

02:22:07,910 --> 02:22:06,000

writing these were symbols used to

3284

02:22:10,070 --> 02:22:07,920

convey meaning

3285

02:22:12,950 --> 02:22:10,080

and to find that in such remote

3286

02:22:14,630 --> 02:22:12,960

antiquities is really really incredible

3287

02:22:15,510 --> 02:22:14,640

we're used to thinking

3288

02:22:17,910 --> 02:22:15,520

that

3289

02:22:19,190 --> 02:22:17,920

such complex forms of civilization as

3290

02:22:21,830 --> 02:22:19,200

writing

3291

02:22:24,630 --> 02:22:21,840

as a symbolic representation they only

3292

02:22:27,830 --> 02:22:24,640

emerged around the 5 000 years ago in

3293

02:22:30,469 --> 02:22:27,840

egypt in sumer and to find uh this

3294

02:22:33,190 --> 02:22:30,479

evidence seven thousand years or earlier

3295

02:22:36,950 --> 02:22:33,200

and go back le tepe really challenges

3296

02:22:38,630 --> 02:22:36,960

the historical party now are we

3297

02:22:39,750 --> 02:22:38,640

are we going to

3298

02:22:43,670 --> 02:22:39,760

have to

3299

02:22:45,750 --> 02:22:43,680

start changing the dates uh in in egypt

3300

02:22:48,870 --> 02:22:45,760

not only because of atlantis but because

3301

02:22:50,950 --> 02:22:48,880

of the evidence that is presented there

3302

02:22:53,830 --> 02:22:50,960

where things could push back to the same

3303

02:22:55,190 --> 02:22:53,840

period as go back like tepe 10 000 bc 12

3304

02:22:57,750 --> 02:22:55,200

000 bc

3305

02:22:59,590 --> 02:22:57,760

i do think so and uh again the rubber

3306

02:23:02,389 --> 02:22:59,600

shock has done some incredible work on

3307

02:23:06,309 --> 02:23:02,399

the dating and the geology of the sphinx

3308

02:23:08,710 --> 02:23:06,319

of the erosion much of the arguments

3309

02:23:11,110 --> 02:23:08,720

that were brought forth by egyptology to

3310

02:23:13,349 --> 02:23:11,120

suggest that these things could not be

3311

02:23:15,670 --> 02:23:13,359

that old had to do with the fact that no

3312

02:23:17,910 --> 02:23:15,680

known civilization exists in egypt at

3313

02:23:20,150 --> 02:23:17,920

the time or really anywhere else in the

3314

02:23:22,950 --> 02:23:20,160

world but now we have gobekli tepe so we

3315

02:23:27,110 --> 02:23:22,960

know that civilizations existed as far

3316

02:23:29,030 --> 02:23:27,120

back as uh 11 000 years ago that

3317

02:23:30,950 --> 02:23:29,040

possessed very sophisticated stone

3318

02:23:33,510 --> 02:23:30,960

working techniques they might have very

3319

02:23:34,870 --> 02:23:33,520

well been able to sculpture something

3320

02:23:37,030 --> 02:23:34,880

like the sphinx

3321

02:23:39,670 --> 02:23:37,040

now this is not only a question about

3322

02:23:42,630 --> 02:23:39,680

the age of the sphinx because the giza

3323

02:23:45,349 --> 02:23:42,640

complex is so interconnected that if you

3324

02:23:48,230 --> 02:23:45,359

backdate these things to that remote

3325

02:23:50,790 --> 02:23:48,240

time towards the end of the last ice age

3326

02:23:53,750 --> 02:23:50,800

then you're almost forced to also push

3327

02:23:55,670 --> 02:23:53,760

back in time the dating

3328

02:23:58,070 --> 02:23:55,680

at least of the early stages of

3329

02:24:00,950 --> 02:23:58,080

construction of the pyramids and that

3330

02:24:02,950 --> 02:24:00,960

involves an entirely different level of

3331

02:24:05,670 --> 02:24:02,960

technology an entirely different level

3332

02:24:07,830 --> 02:24:05,680

of engineering skill that even go back

3333

02:24:10,469 --> 02:24:07,840

literally with the use of enormous

3334

02:24:13,750 --> 02:24:10,479

blocks of stone an exceptional ability

3335

02:24:15,990 --> 02:24:13,760

to cut very hard stones such as granite

3336

02:24:17,750 --> 02:24:16,000

and then also prompts a question

3337

02:24:19,830 --> 02:24:17,760

of the age of so many of these

3338

02:24:22,230 --> 02:24:19,840

megalithic structures that you find in

3339

02:24:23,910 --> 02:24:22,240

egypt not only a giza but the azirion of

3340

02:24:25,750 --> 02:24:23,920

a beatles for instance

3341

02:24:27,270 --> 02:24:25,760

at the number of other sites throughout

3342

02:24:28,870 --> 02:24:27,280

egypt that where you find the evidence

3343

02:24:30,550 --> 02:24:28,880

of very advanced

3344

02:24:32,469 --> 02:24:30,560

stonework of

3345

02:24:37,349 --> 02:24:32,479

dating back to the time of the earliest

3346

02:24:39,830 --> 02:24:37,359

dynasties now uh the consistency

3347

02:24:42,070 --> 02:24:39,840

of the megalithic structures around the

3348

02:24:44,150 --> 02:24:42,080

world i'm talking about peru bolivia

3349

02:24:45,110 --> 02:24:44,160

central and south america

3350

02:24:47,510 --> 02:24:45,120

uh

3351

02:24:49,670 --> 02:24:47,520

here in the united states

3352

02:24:52,630 --> 02:24:49,680

australia we could go

3353

02:24:54,309 --> 02:24:52,640

uh around the world uh

3354

02:24:57,990 --> 02:24:54,319

would suggest

3355

02:25:00,230 --> 02:24:58,000

that did atlantis look this way

3356

02:25:03,190 --> 02:25:00,240

did atlantis look like pyramids did

3357

02:25:05,349 --> 02:25:03,200

atlantis look like obelisk did atlantis

3358

02:25:08,550 --> 02:25:05,359

have this architecture

3359

02:25:10,150 --> 02:25:08,560

um uh on it you know it was that

3360

02:25:12,550 --> 02:25:10,160

atlantis is that what we're seeing

3361

02:25:15,510 --> 02:25:12,560

represented around the world i think i i

3362

02:25:17,429 --> 02:25:15,520

think it did i in a way for to believe

3363

02:25:18,950 --> 02:25:17,439

uh the idea of this a very advanced

3364

02:25:21,429 --> 02:25:18,960

civilization

3365

02:25:23,270 --> 02:25:21,439

that uh spread throughout the world and

3366

02:25:26,150 --> 02:25:23,280

colonize all these different lands so

3367

02:25:28,710 --> 02:25:26,160

it's very likely also exported their own

3368

02:25:30,389 --> 02:25:28,720

kind of architecture and so for to try

3369

02:25:32,469 --> 02:25:30,399

to reconstruct how atlantean

3370

02:25:36,070 --> 02:25:32,479

architecture might have looked like they

3371

02:25:38,790 --> 02:25:36,080

would have been probably uh made up of a

3372

02:25:41,910 --> 02:25:38,800

very monumental structures megalithic

3373

02:25:43,910 --> 02:25:41,920

buildings of huge stones very similar to

3374

02:25:45,349 --> 02:25:43,920

the type of architecture that we find in

3375

02:25:47,429 --> 02:25:45,359

egypt a

3376

02:25:50,830 --> 02:25:47,439

very geometric

3377

02:25:54,389 --> 02:25:50,840

type of structure with a general lack

3378

02:25:57,670 --> 02:25:54,399

of ornamentation or decoration just very

3379

02:26:00,150 --> 02:25:57,680

simple volumes of stone this is the type

3380

02:26:03,750 --> 02:26:00,160

of architecture we find in egypt with

3381

02:26:06,630 --> 02:26:03,760

these very pristine volumes like the

3382

02:26:09,030 --> 02:26:06,640

pyramids the megalithic temples but also

3383

02:26:09,830 --> 02:26:09,040

in peru if you look at the constructions

3384

02:26:12,950 --> 02:26:09,840

of

3385

02:26:15,750 --> 02:26:12,960

cusco in bolivia at tiwanaku you have

3386

02:26:18,150 --> 02:26:15,760

these a very refined very sophisticated

3387

02:26:19,349 --> 02:26:18,160

type of stonework that is at the same

3388

02:26:22,389 --> 02:26:19,359

time

3389

02:26:23,750 --> 02:26:22,399

monumental but also very very geometric

3390

02:26:27,590 --> 02:26:23,760

uh it has

3391

02:26:30,150 --> 02:26:27,600

um uh i would say almost an abstract uh

3392

02:26:32,150 --> 02:26:30,160

nature and abstract appearance to it

3393

02:26:33,990 --> 02:26:32,160

which i think was uh one of the

3394

02:26:36,790 --> 02:26:34,000

characteristics of atlantean

3395

02:26:39,110 --> 02:26:36,800

architecture yeah and and you see

3396

02:26:40,389 --> 02:26:39,120

those same construction techniques

3397

02:26:44,550 --> 02:26:40,399

repeated

3398

02:26:47,110 --> 02:26:44,560

not only there in in in bolivian in per

3399

02:26:48,630 --> 02:26:47,120

in peru but the same exact uh

3400

02:26:51,110 --> 02:26:48,640

construction

3401

02:26:53,110 --> 02:26:51,120

techniques in egypt but also

3402

02:26:55,349 --> 02:26:53,120

something that we didn't discuss

3403

02:26:57,349 --> 02:26:55,359

uh tonight is greece

3404

02:27:00,309 --> 02:26:57,359

if i if i picture

3405

02:27:02,950 --> 02:27:00,319

an atlantean culture establishing itself

3406

02:27:06,469 --> 02:27:02,960

and getting a foothold we kind of have

3407

02:27:09,110 --> 02:27:06,479

to look at greece too as well don't we

3408

02:27:12,070 --> 02:27:09,120

well in greece and in italy as well you

3409

02:27:14,070 --> 02:27:12,080

have these uh polygonal stonework it is

3410

02:27:16,389 --> 02:27:14,080

very similar to what you find in peru as

3411

02:27:18,950 --> 02:27:16,399

well these are these massive walls

3412

02:27:20,230 --> 02:27:18,960

built of interlocking stones

3413

02:27:23,190 --> 02:27:20,240

that might date

3414

02:27:25,510 --> 02:27:23,200

back thousands of years

3415

02:27:27,910 --> 02:27:25,520

ago they're actually pretty much older

3416

02:27:31,190 --> 02:27:27,920

than the historical civilization of

3417

02:27:32,389 --> 02:27:31,200

classical grace in rome that

3418

02:27:35,429 --> 02:27:32,399

later

3419

02:27:36,389 --> 02:27:35,439

settled in these lands

3420

02:27:38,230 --> 02:27:36,399

and

3421

02:27:40,389 --> 02:27:38,240

going back to the question of the origin

3422

02:27:41,750 --> 02:27:40,399

of this type of architecture i actually

3423

02:27:44,070 --> 02:27:41,760

think that this is a style of

3424

02:27:47,349 --> 02:27:44,080

architecture we find both in the old

3425

02:27:49,510 --> 02:27:47,359

world in greece in italy and in the new

3426

02:27:52,469 --> 02:27:49,520

world in south america particularly they

3427

02:27:55,429 --> 02:27:52,479

must have developed under conditions of

3428

02:27:58,389 --> 02:27:55,439

very intense geological instability if

3429

02:28:00,710 --> 02:27:58,399

you look at all these uh type of

3430

02:28:03,510 --> 02:28:00,720

structures they tend to be like

3431

02:28:05,590 --> 02:28:03,520

relatively low structures you hardly

3432

02:28:07,910 --> 02:28:05,600

find structures more than two floors

3433

02:28:10,070 --> 02:28:07,920

more than two stories they're all built

3434

02:28:12,550 --> 02:28:10,080

of massive megalithic block of stone and

3435

02:28:15,110 --> 02:28:12,560

very often they're interlocking this to

3436

02:28:17,349 --> 02:28:15,120

give more strength and stability to this

3437

02:28:19,349 --> 02:28:17,359

structure it's almost as if to suggest

3438

02:28:21,270 --> 02:28:19,359

these were meant to withstand even the

3439

02:28:23,670 --> 02:28:21,280

strongest earthquakes so these are the

3440

02:28:25,910 --> 02:28:23,680

type of architectures developed in a

3441

02:28:28,710 --> 02:28:25,920

region in an area as i think was the

3442

02:28:30,870 --> 02:28:28,720

mid-atlantic ocean at the time it was

3443

02:28:32,790 --> 02:28:30,880

subject to very intense telluric and

3444

02:28:35,990 --> 02:28:32,800

volcanic forces that forced the

3445

02:28:38,309 --> 02:28:36,000

development of this kind of architecture

3446

02:28:40,070 --> 02:28:38,319

was then exported throughout the world

3447

02:28:42,630 --> 02:28:40,080

this is the reason why then you find

3448

02:28:45,190 --> 02:28:42,640

very similar styles of architecture and

3449

02:28:48,070 --> 02:28:45,200

construction in places like peru in

3450

02:28:48,870 --> 02:28:48,080

places like italy that are known to be

3451

02:28:51,910 --> 02:28:48,880

very

3452

02:28:52,830 --> 02:28:51,920

seismically active regions as well yeah

3453

02:28:55,510 --> 02:28:52,840

and they've

3454

02:28:58,309 --> 02:28:55,520

withstood all of those earthquakes and

3455

02:28:59,990 --> 02:28:58,319

natural disasters and fires um but

3456

02:29:01,670 --> 02:29:00,000

there's another point with greece i

3457

02:29:02,469 --> 02:29:01,680

wanted to uh

3458

02:29:05,030 --> 02:29:02,479

uh

3459

02:29:05,910 --> 02:29:05,040

just like egypt too in in a very strange

3460

02:29:09,030 --> 02:29:05,920

way

3461

02:29:11,110 --> 02:29:09,040

but uh the foothold of uh

3462

02:29:13,590 --> 02:29:11,120

uh philosophy

3463

02:29:16,469 --> 02:29:13,600

and and government and democracy and

3464

02:29:19,349 --> 02:29:16,479

laws and theater and the arts and music

3465

02:29:20,230 --> 02:29:19,359

and math and and knowledge

3466

02:29:23,510 --> 02:29:20,240

uh

3467

02:29:25,910 --> 02:29:23,520

very strong very quick advances that

3468

02:29:27,429 --> 02:29:25,920

seem to be very well established very

3469

02:29:29,110 --> 02:29:27,439

early on

3470

02:29:31,030 --> 02:29:29,120

absolutely and there are a number of

3471

02:29:35,510 --> 02:29:31,040

different sources for a great

3472

02:29:37,670 --> 02:29:35,520

civilization you have the the minoans in

3473

02:29:40,630 --> 02:29:37,680

the mediterranean that already creates

3474

02:29:43,110 --> 02:29:40,640

these magnificent policies on the island

3475

02:29:44,630 --> 02:29:43,120

of crazy unknown santorini i believe

3476

02:29:47,830 --> 02:29:44,640

that in a way they must have been

3477

02:29:49,670 --> 02:29:47,840

related uh um if not with atlantis

3478

02:29:51,510 --> 02:29:49,680

itself at least with survivors from

3479

02:29:53,429 --> 02:29:51,520

atlantis what this suggests is that

3480

02:29:55,990 --> 02:29:53,439

atlantean civilization did not just

3481

02:29:58,469 --> 02:29:56,000

vanish overnight at the end of the last

3482

02:30:01,910 --> 02:29:58,479

ice age but it continued although in a

3483

02:30:04,150 --> 02:30:01,920

much more decayed form uh well into the

3484

02:30:06,790 --> 02:30:04,160

historical periods possibly into the

3485

02:30:09,349 --> 02:30:06,800

european bronze age and many of these

3486

02:30:11,830 --> 02:30:09,359

are cultures that uh the ancient

3487

02:30:14,150 --> 02:30:11,840

historians called the pelagians for

3488

02:30:16,070 --> 02:30:14,160

instance that they identified as the

3489

02:30:18,790 --> 02:30:16,080

builders of many of these megalithic

3490

02:30:21,110 --> 02:30:18,800

monuments the minoans as well they might

3491

02:30:22,230 --> 02:30:21,120

have been the direct descendants of

3492

02:30:24,469 --> 02:30:22,240

these uh

3493

02:30:27,190 --> 02:30:24,479

late atlantean or post-atlantean

3494

02:30:28,950 --> 02:30:27,200

cultures what a fantastic conversation

3495

02:30:31,429 --> 02:30:28,960

tonight marco

3496

02:30:34,710 --> 02:30:31,439

thank you for the book it is amazing the

3497

02:30:36,230 --> 02:30:34,720

empires of atlantis uh are you going to

3498

02:30:37,590 --> 02:30:36,240

write a follow-up book what are you

3499

02:30:40,309 --> 02:30:37,600

working on now

3500

02:30:43,670 --> 02:30:40,319

i'm actually already working on a second

3501

02:30:46,870 --> 02:30:43,680

book it's going to be uh focus more on

3502

02:30:49,270 --> 02:30:46,880

mesoamerica right now i've been living

3503

02:30:53,190 --> 02:30:49,280

in mexico five years have been exploring

3504

02:30:55,670 --> 02:30:53,200

a multitude of very fascinating sites

3505

02:30:57,349 --> 02:30:55,680

they show megalithic architecture of a

3506

02:31:00,670 --> 02:30:57,359

type

3507

02:31:04,070 --> 02:31:00,680

that you do not typically find across

3508

02:31:05,750 --> 02:31:04,080

mesoamerica they are not much known to

3509

02:31:09,110 --> 02:31:05,760

general public but really suggests the

3510

02:31:11,270 --> 02:31:09,120

possibility that an unknown megalithic

3511

02:31:13,510 --> 02:31:11,280

culture might have existed in mexico and

3512

02:31:15,670 --> 02:31:13,520

central america thousands of years ago

3513

02:31:17,750 --> 02:31:15,680

before the time of the my years and even

3514

02:31:20,630 --> 02:31:17,760

before the time of the olmecs there was

3515

02:31:22,230 --> 02:31:20,640

really i believe the true mother culture

3516

02:31:26,070 --> 02:31:22,240

of the americas and they might have

3517

02:31:28,870 --> 02:31:26,080

originated again from the mid-atlantic

3518

02:31:30,550 --> 02:31:28,880

fantastic thank you so much my friend

3519

02:31:32,309 --> 02:31:30,560

great conversation

3520

02:31:34,790 --> 02:31:32,319

i look forward to the next time you're

3521

02:31:37,830 --> 02:31:34,800

on fade to black thank you so much marco

3522

02:31:41,750 --> 02:31:37,840

thank you jimmy great conversation marco

3523

02:31:42,710 --> 02:31:41,760

vagato and it's all simple marco

3524

02:31:43,910 --> 02:31:42,720

and

3525

02:31:45,510 --> 02:31:43,920

you can

3526

02:31:48,230 --> 02:31:45,520

head over there for the book we have the

3527

02:31:51,590 --> 02:31:48,240

links up throughout social media and

3528

02:31:53,070 --> 02:31:51,600

over on our website marco have a great

3529

02:31:55,590 --> 02:31:53,080

safe

3530

02:31:57,110 --> 02:31:55,600

2022. thank you so much

3531

02:31:58,950 --> 02:31:57,120

thank you

3532

02:32:00,309 --> 02:31:58,960

this is fade to black i am your host

3533

02:32:02,150 --> 02:32:00,319

jimmy church i'm going to take a quick

3534

02:32:08,630 --> 02:32:02,160

break i'll swing back

3535

02:32:08,640 --> 02:32:23,349

[Music]

3536

02:32:26,950 --> 02:32:25,429

you're listening to jimmy church and

3537

02:32:31,990 --> 02:32:26,960

fade to black

3538

02:32:36,230 --> 02:32:33,830

hey what up y'all should go biblical fox

3539

02:32:41,510 --> 02:32:36,240

here and you are listening to my boy

3540

02:32:52,070 --> 02:32:43,990

despite popular opinion

3541

02:32:56,630 --> 02:32:54,550

this is jimmy church jason martell's

3542

02:32:59,429 --> 02:32:56,640

book knowledge apocalypse 10-year

3543

02:33:01,429 --> 02:32:59,439

anniversary edition is now available

3544

02:33:03,830 --> 02:33:01,439

most ancient cultures speak of a time

3545

02:33:05,990 --> 02:33:03,840

when their gods visited them they never

3546

02:33:08,469 --> 02:33:06,000

say their gods came from across the

3547

02:33:11,110 --> 02:33:08,479

ocean or from the mountains they always

3548

02:33:13,910 --> 02:33:11,120

came down from the skies was ancient man

3549

02:33:15,830 --> 02:33:13,920

visited by gods or extraterrestrials we

3550

02:33:18,309 --> 02:33:15,840

have not been told the full truth about

3551

02:33:20,230 --> 02:33:18,319

our human past there was a time when all

3552

02:33:22,710 --> 02:33:20,240

the ancient cultures lived amongst

3553

02:33:24,710 --> 02:33:22,720

beings they considered their gods the

3554

02:33:26,550 --> 02:33:24,720

search for truth leads us down the path

3555

02:33:29,190 --> 02:33:26,560

of learning where the et's might come

3556

02:33:31,030 --> 02:33:29,200

from and why they are here to understand

3557

02:33:33,349 --> 02:33:31,040

some of these advanced topics and learn

3558

02:33:35,750 --> 02:33:33,359

the truth about human origins buy the

3559

02:33:38,150 --> 02:33:35,760

new book from jason martell knowledge

3560

02:33:39,990 --> 02:33:38,160

apocalypse now in its 10-year

3561

02:33:42,389 --> 02:33:40,000

anniversary edition available on

3562

02:33:44,950 --> 02:33:42,399

amazon.com by clicking on the banners

3563

02:33:46,710 --> 02:33:44,960

over on our site or simply visit

3564

02:33:51,429 --> 02:33:46,720

jasonmartel.com

3565

02:33:54,309 --> 02:33:51,439

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3566

02:33:57,429 --> 02:33:54,319

and i take life change t supplements

3567

02:33:58,950 --> 02:33:57,439

every single day it's what i do

3568

02:34:01,510 --> 02:33:58,960

click on their banner at

3569

02:34:03,190 --> 02:34:01,520

jimmychurchradio.com

3570

02:34:05,830 --> 02:34:03,200

are you ready to read about true

3571

02:34:08,630 --> 02:34:05,840

paranormal events unex media publishes

3572

02:34:11,030 --> 02:34:08,640

non-fiction books about ufos ghosts and

3573

02:34:14,309 --> 02:34:11,040

haunted places time anomalies cryptid

3574

02:34:16,469 --> 02:34:14,319

creatures and more just like kunx db

3575

02:34:19,469 --> 02:34:16,479

radio it's all about unexplained

3576

02:34:21,429 --> 02:34:19,479

phenomena visit

3577

02:34:23,670 --> 02:34:21,439

www.unexmedia.com to see our list of

3578

02:34:26,230 --> 02:34:23,680

great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

3579

02:34:28,790 --> 02:34:26,240

gene walker devin listrom wayne lawrence

3580

02:34:33,910 --> 02:34:28,800

bill spicer and yours truly margie k

3581

02:34:38,710 --> 02:34:36,070

when you take the beans from central

3582

02:34:41,110 --> 02:34:38,720

america with dashes of indonesian and

3583

02:34:44,230 --> 02:34:41,120

african mixed in and then roasted to the

3584

02:34:46,790 --> 02:34:44,240

dark side of fade to black you create

3585

02:34:49,750 --> 02:34:46,800

the ultimate brew of fringe

3586

02:34:53,030 --> 02:34:49,760

introducing the fade to black blend from

3587

02:34:55,830 --> 02:34:53,040

river moon coffee yes river moon's

3588

02:34:58,630 --> 02:34:55,840

darkest customized roast was created for

3589

02:35:01,270 --> 02:34:58,640

the love of fade to black

3590

02:35:03,830 --> 02:35:01,280

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3591

02:35:07,429 --> 02:35:03,840

smoking the beans is in every sip of

3592

02:35:10,389 --> 02:35:07,439

this full-bodied dark java i need my

3593

02:35:12,630 --> 02:35:10,399

coffee doc deep with distinct

3594

02:35:15,429 --> 02:35:12,640

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3595

02:35:17,990 --> 02:35:15,439

like the bunker leaning further into the

3596

02:35:21,110 --> 02:35:18,000

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3597

02:35:23,270 --> 02:35:21,120

blend from river moon coffee just click

3598

02:35:26,950 --> 02:35:23,280

on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

3599

02:35:30,950 --> 02:35:26,960

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

3600

02:35:36,070 --> 02:35:32,790

this is billy carson with forbidden

3601
02:35:38,070 --> 02:35:36,080
knowledge dot tv forbidden knowledge tv

3602
02:35:41,270 --> 02:35:38,080
has just reached its one year

3603
02:35:43,510 --> 02:35:41,280
anniversary that's right one year and as

3604
02:35:46,309 --> 02:35:43,520
a show of appreciation we are giving all

3605
02:35:49,429 --> 02:35:46,319
new subscribers a free 30-day trial of

3606
02:35:52,550 --> 02:35:49,439
forbidden knowledge dot tv that's 30

3607
02:35:55,110 --> 02:35:52,560
days to binge watch thousands of movies

3608
02:35:58,070 --> 02:35:55,120
documentaries conferences workshops

3609
02:36:00,710 --> 02:35:58,080
lectures yoga classes meditation courses

3610
02:36:03,030 --> 02:36:00,720
and so much more so log on to forbidden

3611
02:36:05,190 --> 02:36:03,040
knowledge dot tv from your computer or

3612
02:36:09,830 --> 02:36:05,200
mobile device or get the forbidden

3613
02:36:12,870 --> 02:36:09,840

knowledge tv app on apple tv roku amazon

3614

02:36:16,469 --> 02:36:12,880

itunes or google play today and use

3615

02:36:18,950 --> 02:36:16,479

coupon code 30 days free that's coupon

3616

02:36:22,160 --> 02:36:18,960

code 30 days free on forbidden knowledge

3617

02:36:25,270 --> 02:36:22,170

dot tv today

3618

02:36:27,429 --> 02:36:25,280

[Music]

3619

02:36:30,230 --> 02:36:27,439

are you intrigued by paranormal talk

3620

02:36:32,950 --> 02:36:30,240

radio you love the new paranormal radio

3621

02:36:34,710 --> 02:36:32,960

app from talk stream live

3622

02:36:37,590 --> 02:36:34,720

you'll find a great selection of talk

3623

02:36:40,230 --> 02:36:37,600

shows covering ufos ghosts strange

3624

02:36:42,469 --> 02:36:40,240

phenomena and much more download the

3625

02:36:44,469 --> 02:36:42,479

paranormal radio app now and start

3626
02:36:46,790 --> 02:36:44,479
listening to the very best in paranormal

3627
02:36:48,469 --> 02:36:46,800
talk entertainment including the network

3628
02:36:51,750 --> 02:36:48,479
you're listening to right now the

3629
02:37:02,389 --> 02:36:51,760
paranormal radio app free in google play

3630
02:37:09,190 --> 02:37:05,510
it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3631
02:37:12,980 --> 02:37:09,200
born this way this is kj cr

3632
02:37:26,469 --> 02:37:23,220
[Music]

3633
02:37:30,950 --> 02:37:28,070
welcome back fade to black i'm the old

3634
02:37:34,309 --> 02:37:30,960
jimmy church marco velgado

3635
02:37:36,710 --> 02:37:34,319
marco velgado.com the empires of

3636
02:37:38,630 --> 02:37:36,720
atlantis it's a great read

3637
02:37:40,870 --> 02:37:38,640
highly recommend this book

3638
02:37:42,309 --> 02:37:40,880

great conversation and so many things to

3639

02:37:44,550 --> 02:37:42,319

talk about

3640

02:37:47,750 --> 02:37:44,560

and i've opened up the phone lines

3641

02:37:50,710 --> 02:37:49,429

and uh we'll see if we have some time to

3642

02:37:52,710 --> 02:37:50,720

take some calls

3643

02:37:56,630 --> 02:37:52,720

i've got uh people on hold you just stay

3644

02:38:01,510 --> 02:37:59,830

one of the things

3645

02:38:03,510 --> 02:38:01,520

that uh

3646

02:38:06,550 --> 02:38:03,520

not only this book represents but the

3647

02:38:10,710 --> 02:38:06,560

conversation uh uh tonight

3648

02:38:12,469 --> 02:38:10,720

that uh frustrates me so much uh not not

3649

02:38:15,270 --> 02:38:12,479

the book but

3650

02:38:18,309 --> 02:38:15,280

the conversation out there with uh

3651
02:38:20,150 --> 02:38:18,319
uh skeptics and debunkers and those

3652
02:38:21,429 --> 02:38:20,160
historians that don't want to step

3653
02:38:25,190 --> 02:38:21,439
outside

3654
02:38:29,190 --> 02:38:25,200
and and think and wonder and ponder

3655
02:38:31,750 --> 02:38:29,200
it it is so frustrating because one

3656
02:38:35,270 --> 02:38:31,760
of their only argument

3657
02:38:37,270 --> 02:38:35,280
uh to any of this

3658
02:38:39,349 --> 02:38:37,280
is uh

3659
02:38:42,870 --> 02:38:39,359
show us evidence

3660
02:38:43,830 --> 02:38:42,880
evidence

3661
02:38:45,030 --> 02:38:43,840
and

3662
02:38:46,230 --> 02:38:45,040
we

3663
02:38:47,990 --> 02:38:46,240

uh

3664

02:38:53,429 --> 02:38:48,000

pile it up

3665

02:38:54,870 --> 02:38:53,439

it's right there and the evidence

3666

02:38:59,750 --> 02:38:54,880

is

3667

02:39:02,070 --> 02:38:59,760

and then after

3668

02:39:04,550 --> 02:39:02,080

all of the conversations of

3669

02:39:07,590 --> 02:39:04,560

of uh oh

3670

02:39:08,630 --> 02:39:07,600

plato was just imagining things no he

3671

02:39:09,590 --> 02:39:08,640

stopped

3672

02:39:13,670 --> 02:39:09,600

right

3673

02:39:15,110 --> 02:39:13,680

and uh uh ed foo and you're interpreting

3674

02:39:16,790 --> 02:39:15,120

things wrong and

3675

02:39:19,030 --> 02:39:16,800

uh no

3676

02:39:22,630 --> 02:39:19,040

no this is

3677

02:39:25,270 --> 02:39:22,640

a part of the historical record

3678

02:39:27,110 --> 02:39:25,280

and and plato wasn't the only one he's

3679

02:39:29,670 --> 02:39:27,120

the one that everybody talks about he's

3680

02:39:31,750 --> 02:39:29,680

not the only one

3681

02:39:35,190 --> 02:39:31,760

and i'm talking about from a historical

3682

02:39:37,910 --> 02:39:35,200

perspective from those that were there

3683

02:39:41,190 --> 02:39:37,920

there's that but when we talk about a

3684

02:39:43,910 --> 02:39:41,200

modern sense where we are today

3685

02:39:46,389 --> 02:39:43,920

and something like and we keep going

3686

02:39:47,590 --> 02:39:46,399

back to the reason why gobekli tepe is

3687

02:39:49,429 --> 02:39:47,600

mentioned

3688

02:39:50,830 --> 02:39:49,439

so much where we can

3689

02:40:04,070 --> 02:39:50,840

it

3690

02:40:06,389 --> 02:40:04,080

the argument up until 1995

3691

02:40:08,710 --> 02:40:06,399

uh when gobekli tepee was discovered and

3692

02:40:11,270 --> 02:40:08,720

the significance of gobekli tepee didn't

3693

02:40:14,790 --> 02:40:11,280

happen for a few years after that but

3694

02:40:16,230 --> 02:40:14,800

uh 1995 so 2000 2005

3695

02:40:18,070 --> 02:40:16,240

where uh

3696

02:40:22,309 --> 02:40:18,080

suddenly

3697

02:40:24,630 --> 02:40:22,319

gobekli teppy represented everything

3698

02:40:26,790 --> 02:40:24,640

that historians

3699

02:40:28,790 --> 02:40:26,800

would argue about

3700

02:40:30,309 --> 02:40:28,800

and say you know give us this give us

3701

02:40:31,670 --> 02:40:30,319

this give us this there's no

3702

02:40:34,150 --> 02:40:31,680

conversation

3703

02:40:37,269 --> 02:40:34,160

everything is at 3000 bc there's no

3704

02:40:38,630 --> 02:40:37,279

conversation before 3000 bc

3705

02:40:40,950 --> 02:40:38,640

and now

3706

02:40:44,230 --> 02:40:40,960

there's go back lee tepe

3707

02:40:45,190 --> 02:40:44,240

that is the answer to everything every

3708

02:40:48,070 --> 02:40:45,200

point

3709

02:40:51,670 --> 02:40:48,080

that was brought up to debate this and

3710

02:40:54,150 --> 02:40:51,680

it has gone on in academia and in those

3711

02:40:57,030 --> 02:40:54,160

circles for a very long time i'm talking

3712

02:40:59,750 --> 02:40:57,040

about hundreds of years

3713

02:41:03,030 --> 02:40:59,760

and and and here we are

3714

02:41:05,670 --> 02:41:03,040

with go back lee tappy and

3715

02:41:07,429 --> 02:41:05,680

you look at go back lee teppy and

3716

02:41:09,269 --> 02:41:07,439

clearly

3717

02:41:11,510 --> 02:41:09,279

that is not

3718

02:41:14,230 --> 02:41:11,520

stone age man

3719

02:41:17,830 --> 02:41:14,240

that is not a primitive culture

3720

02:41:20,950 --> 02:41:17,840

that doesn't have a grip on anything

3721

02:41:27,030 --> 02:41:20,960

gobekli tepi was created

3722

02:41:31,830 --> 02:41:27,040

by a mind that understood things that

3723

02:41:34,950 --> 02:41:31,840

everything is is is is now a paradox

3724

02:41:40,469 --> 02:41:36,950

the one point

3725

02:41:44,309 --> 02:41:40,479

about gobekli tepe that i keep going

3726

02:41:47,190 --> 02:41:44,319

back to and it hasn't surfaced yet

3727

02:41:49,110 --> 02:41:47,200

but it's going to

3728

02:41:51,429 --> 02:41:49,120

is the possibility

3729

02:41:54,630 --> 02:41:51,439

of metallurgy

3730

02:41:56,230 --> 02:41:54,640

to carve those rocks

3731

02:41:59,670 --> 02:41:56,240

those pillars

3732

02:42:04,389 --> 02:41:59,680

that art that symbology that is that

3733

02:42:06,790 --> 02:42:04,399

gobekli tepe to quarry those megalithic

3734

02:42:08,950 --> 02:42:06,800

stones

3735

02:42:09,830 --> 02:42:08,960

and bring them

3736

02:42:13,269 --> 02:42:09,840

there

3737

02:42:17,670 --> 02:42:13,279

and tilt them upright

3738

02:42:20,550 --> 02:42:17,680

suggest to me a knowledge of quarrying

3739

02:42:22,870 --> 02:42:20,560

that not only to get the stones cut and

3740

02:42:23,670 --> 02:42:22,880

into the t pillar shapes that's number

3741

02:42:26,870 --> 02:42:23,680

one

3742

02:42:28,630 --> 02:42:26,880

suggests metallurgy to me right and

3743

02:42:31,429 --> 02:42:28,640

that's not a conversation people want to

3744

02:42:32,870 --> 02:42:31,439

have right now because that really tips

3745

02:42:34,309 --> 02:42:32,880

the scales

3746

02:42:36,950 --> 02:42:34,319

but then

3747

02:42:41,590 --> 02:42:36,960

this is the thing

3748

02:42:44,550 --> 02:42:41,600

the carvings at gobekli tappy are in

3749

02:42:48,469 --> 02:42:46,469

so what is relief

3750

02:42:50,870 --> 02:42:48,479

what do you mean by that jimmy there's

3751
02:42:51,830 --> 02:42:50,880
two ways to carve

3752
02:42:53,590 --> 02:42:51,840
right

3753
02:42:56,469 --> 02:42:53,600
the easy way

3754
02:42:58,070 --> 02:42:56,479
you carve into the stone however you're

3755
02:43:00,230 --> 02:42:58,080
going to pull that off

3756
02:43:05,110 --> 02:43:00,240
and that's difficult enough

3757
02:43:07,030 --> 02:43:05,120
to carve in relief where it is now in 3d

3758
02:43:09,349 --> 02:43:07,040
and is in relief

3759
02:43:14,950 --> 02:43:09,359
that's a whole nother step

3760
02:43:22,550 --> 02:43:18,469
i'm thinking metallurgy

3761
02:43:24,389 --> 02:43:22,560
how could metal be used then

3762
02:43:27,510 --> 02:43:24,399
unless it was introduced by another

3763
02:43:30,230 --> 02:43:27,520

culture and and brought in and now have

3764

02:43:33,030 --> 02:43:30,240

these tools been revealed no

3765

02:43:34,550 --> 02:43:33,040

are there copper chisels are there if

3766

02:43:35,590 --> 02:43:34,560

iron

3767

02:43:36,870 --> 02:43:35,600

bronze

3768

02:43:41,990 --> 02:43:36,880

no

3769

02:43:44,950 --> 02:43:42,000

where something like this has happened

3770

02:43:47,830 --> 02:43:44,960

though that predates everything else

3771

02:43:51,110 --> 02:43:47,840

and this is the difficulty of gobekli

3772

02:43:53,750 --> 02:43:51,120

tepe and this is why nobody wants to

3773

02:43:55,429 --> 02:43:53,760

challenge it because they can't

3774

02:43:57,750 --> 02:43:55,439

they can't challenge you cannot say that

3775

02:44:01,030 --> 02:43:57,760

go back to tepe doesn't exist you can't

3776

02:44:03,110 --> 02:44:01,040

do that it does exist what we have to do

3777

02:44:06,950 --> 02:44:03,120

is explain it

3778

02:44:09,510 --> 02:44:06,960

and they can't do that it doesn't fit

3779

02:44:13,990 --> 02:44:09,520

everything that has been taught

3780

02:44:16,070 --> 02:44:14,000

everything that continues to be taught

3781

02:44:18,550 --> 02:44:16,080

in school today

3782

02:44:22,230 --> 02:44:18,560

it is the most incredible situation that

3783

02:44:26,389 --> 02:44:22,240

we find ourselves in now um and and now

3784

02:44:28,870 --> 02:44:26,399

to to let me let me stay on point here

3785

02:44:31,670 --> 02:44:28,880

if we go back to 1992

3786

02:44:33,990 --> 02:44:31,680

when robert shock and and john anthony

3787

02:44:35,750 --> 02:44:34,000

west in san diego

3788

02:44:38,309 --> 02:44:35,760

at uh

3789

02:44:41,030 --> 02:44:38,319

at the convention there

3790

02:44:43,910 --> 02:44:41,040

um here's the deal

3791

02:44:46,150 --> 02:44:43,920

the geology convention

3792

02:44:47,750 --> 02:44:46,160

they presented there

3793

02:44:49,910 --> 02:44:47,760

and the argument

3794

02:44:52,950 --> 02:44:49,920

that uh was

3795

02:44:55,030 --> 02:44:52,960

uh going back on both sides was that the

3796

02:44:57,750 --> 02:44:55,040

geologists

3797

02:44:59,910 --> 02:44:57,760

were saying in the academics look you

3798

02:45:02,870 --> 02:44:59,920

want to predate you want to back date

3799

02:45:06,150 --> 02:45:02,880

the sphinx to 10 000 bc

3800

02:45:09,910 --> 02:45:06,160

there is nothing on this planet that was

3801
02:45:13,590 --> 02:45:09,920
built at 10 000 bc so show us something

3802
02:45:15,429 --> 02:45:13,600
before giza at 3000 bc and we will sit

3803
02:45:17,269 --> 02:45:15,439
and have a conversation about that but

3804
02:45:19,349 --> 02:45:17,279
that doesn't exist

3805
02:45:21,190 --> 02:45:19,359
that was three years before klaus

3806
02:45:24,309 --> 02:45:21,200
schmidt's discovery

3807
02:45:26,790 --> 02:45:24,319
of uh gobekli tepe in modern-day turkey

3808
02:45:29,670 --> 02:45:26,800
on the syrian border

3809
02:45:31,510 --> 02:45:29,680
robert shock didn't have that

3810
02:45:34,469 --> 02:45:31,520
in 1992.

3811
02:45:35,750 --> 02:45:34,479
that is what all of the academics begged

3812
02:45:40,309 --> 02:45:35,760
for

3813
02:45:42,790 --> 02:45:40,319

right now we have go back lee tapi

3814

02:45:44,550 --> 02:45:42,800

now if that would have happened in 1992

3815

02:45:45,990 --> 02:45:44,560

it's a whole other that would have been

3816

02:45:47,590 --> 02:45:46,000

a whole different press conference that

3817

02:45:50,389 --> 02:45:47,600

would have been a whole difference

3818

02:45:52,870 --> 02:45:50,399

they tried to humiliate uh

3819

02:45:55,429 --> 02:45:52,880

robert shock and john anthony west and

3820

02:45:58,469 --> 02:45:55,439

the presentation of their findings

3821

02:46:00,710 --> 02:45:58,479

now gobekli tepi today the more that we

3822

02:46:02,950 --> 02:46:00,720

find out about gobekli tepe the more

3823

02:46:05,910 --> 02:46:02,960

fascinating it becomes and the more that

3824

02:46:09,510 --> 02:46:05,920

we now have to understand and accept

3825

02:46:13,750 --> 02:46:09,520

that there was an advanced culture

3826
02:46:15,750 --> 02:46:13,760
existing on planet earth 12 000 bc and

3827
02:46:19,510 --> 02:46:15,760
that existing culture

3828
02:46:20,870 --> 02:46:19,520
of of high technology didn't just show

3829
02:46:23,670 --> 02:46:20,880
up

3830
02:46:26,630 --> 02:46:23,680
the the infrastructure

3831
02:46:29,750 --> 02:46:26,640
the logistics that has to be in place

3832
02:46:31,429 --> 02:46:29,760
around gobekli tepe

3833
02:46:33,030 --> 02:46:31,439
of everything

3834
02:46:35,110 --> 02:46:33,040
my point being

3835
02:46:36,830 --> 02:46:35,120
you had to have agriculture you had to

3836
02:46:39,030 --> 02:46:36,840
have organized

3837
02:46:42,230 --> 02:46:39,040
uh government

3838
02:46:45,349 --> 02:46:42,240

you had to have not only uh

3839

02:46:47,670 --> 02:46:45,359

a way of clothing and sheltering and

3840

02:46:49,429 --> 02:46:47,680

everything the workers that were

3841

02:46:52,389 --> 02:46:49,439

building go back late tepi and then you

3842

02:46:56,070 --> 02:46:52,399

have the rest of the the

3843

02:46:58,710 --> 02:46:56,080

the town the village that is there

3844

02:47:00,469 --> 02:46:58,720

to support this now one would say and

3845

02:47:02,469 --> 02:47:00,479

this is where they come back no that

3846

02:47:04,230 --> 02:47:02,479

they didn't have any of that there

3847

02:47:06,630 --> 02:47:04,240

wasn't anything else there it was just

3848

02:47:08,790 --> 02:47:06,640

this little side of gobekli tepi now it

3849

02:47:12,630 --> 02:47:08,800

turns out to be the opposite

3850

02:47:15,910 --> 02:47:12,640

now we have 11 more tepes

3851
02:47:17,830 --> 02:47:15,920
around gobekli tepe the the gobekli

3852
02:47:20,630 --> 02:47:17,840
tepee site itself

3853
02:47:23,030 --> 02:47:20,640
is layer upon layer upon layer of

3854
02:47:24,710 --> 02:47:23,040
gobekli tapies we don't know how old it

3855
02:47:28,070 --> 02:47:24,720
is we don't even know how far it goes

3856
02:47:30,870 --> 02:47:28,080
back and as we know that there are 24 25

3857
02:47:33,990 --> 02:47:30,880
26 stone circles that are there at

3858
02:47:36,469 --> 02:47:34,000
gobekley tepe and the ages of those are

3859
02:47:37,190 --> 02:47:36,479
being discovered every single day the

3860
02:47:42,309 --> 02:47:37,200
the

3861
02:47:46,950 --> 02:47:42,319
and are we going to push this back 12

3862
02:47:48,870 --> 02:47:46,960
000 bc 13 000 bc 14 000 it is it is

3863
02:47:51,910 --> 02:47:48,880

beyond comprehension

3864

02:47:55,269 --> 02:47:51,920

of what has been taught throughout

3865

02:47:57,590 --> 02:47:55,279

history and now the infrastructure that

3866

02:48:00,950 --> 02:47:57,600

i just spoke about the agriculture the

3867

02:48:05,269 --> 02:48:00,960

organization you have to have

3868

02:48:07,910 --> 02:48:05,279

a an organized society to pull off the

3869

02:48:10,870 --> 02:48:07,920

construction of a massive site like this

3870

02:48:13,830 --> 02:48:10,880

now it turns out that there are 11 more

3871

02:48:16,150 --> 02:48:13,840

so yes there had to have been it wasn't

3872

02:48:18,469 --> 02:48:16,160

something small this wasn't a couple of

3873

02:48:20,389 --> 02:48:18,479

dozen people they had to have the

3874

02:48:21,830 --> 02:48:20,399

engineers quarrying on the site they

3875

02:48:24,710 --> 02:48:21,840

have to move those

3876

02:48:26,389 --> 02:48:24,720

uh the pillars and the and the stones

3877

02:48:30,070 --> 02:48:26,399

over to the site and then constructed

3878

02:48:32,790 --> 02:48:30,080

the bill and then and then to treat them

3879

02:48:34,389 --> 02:48:32,800

and and create the artwork that is there

3880

02:48:36,790 --> 02:48:34,399

too as well

3881

02:48:38,710 --> 02:48:36,800

why is this important why am i bringing

3882

02:48:40,550 --> 02:48:38,720

this up

3883

02:48:42,389 --> 02:48:40,560

uh with uh

3884

02:48:43,510 --> 02:48:42,399

i don't i don't want to go back to the

3885

02:48:46,550 --> 02:48:43,520

horrific

3886

02:48:49,429 --> 02:48:46,560

uh joe rogan episode about the debate uh

3887

02:48:50,230 --> 02:48:49,439

with this with michael shermer and and

3888

02:48:52,950 --> 02:48:50,240

uh

3889

02:48:54,710 --> 02:48:52,960

and graham hancock that was unbelievably

3890

02:48:56,230 --> 02:48:54,720

uh disrespectful

3891

02:48:58,950 --> 02:48:56,240

but if i would have been there instead

3892

02:49:00,469 --> 02:48:58,960

of graham it would have been or sitting

3893

02:49:01,510 --> 02:49:00,479

next to graham

3894

02:49:03,830 --> 02:49:01,520

i would have

3895

02:49:07,510 --> 02:49:03,840

handled it completely different

3896

02:49:11,750 --> 02:49:07,520

and the most important point

3897

02:49:15,830 --> 02:49:13,670

you cannot

3898

02:49:18,790 --> 02:49:15,840

do any of that

3899

02:49:20,870 --> 02:49:18,800

without technology

3900

02:49:24,469 --> 02:49:20,880

none of it

3901

02:49:28,070 --> 02:49:24,479

it is an impossible situation

3902

02:49:29,510 --> 02:49:28,080

gobekli tepe wasn't uh some magical

3903

02:49:32,389 --> 02:49:29,520

situation

3904

02:49:34,469 --> 02:49:32,399

of uh a primitive

3905

02:49:35,429 --> 02:49:34,479

culture that just decided to build

3906

02:49:38,309 --> 02:49:35,439

something

3907

02:49:41,590 --> 02:49:38,319

that is not the case and to suggest that

3908

02:49:43,190 --> 02:49:41,600

there wasn't any knowledge of anything

3909

02:49:44,469 --> 02:49:43,200

because you have

3910

02:49:46,309 --> 02:49:44,479

math

3911

02:49:48,309 --> 02:49:46,319

you have geology

3912

02:49:50,150 --> 02:49:48,319

you have agriculture

3913

02:49:51,750 --> 02:49:50,160

you have art

3914

02:49:52,710 --> 02:49:51,760

and you have organization of that

3915

02:49:54,950 --> 02:49:52,720

culture

3916

02:49:58,070 --> 02:49:54,960

all happening at the same time

3917

02:50:00,150 --> 02:49:58,080

that is what gobekli tepe represents

3918

02:50:02,670 --> 02:50:00,160

and you cannot say

3919

02:50:05,110 --> 02:50:02,680

that we are uh

3920

02:50:07,830 --> 02:50:05,120

misrepresenting and and

3921

02:50:10,469 --> 02:50:07,840

and not understanding history in

3922

02:50:12,389 --> 02:50:10,479

anthropology and archaeology no i think

3923

02:50:13,910 --> 02:50:12,399

it's the exact opposite

3924

02:50:19,910 --> 02:50:13,920

you

3925

02:50:23,670 --> 02:50:19,920

are misrepresenting history

3926

02:50:26,710 --> 02:50:23,680

now the question is now where do we go

3927

02:50:30,710 --> 02:50:26,720

right if that is the case

3928

02:50:34,150 --> 02:50:30,720

where did the knowledge come from

3929

02:50:36,469 --> 02:50:34,160

it didn't originate at gobekli tepe

3930

02:50:39,269 --> 02:50:36,479

now one would suggest and i brought this

3931

02:50:41,510 --> 02:50:39,279

up with michael uh marco

3932

02:50:43,110 --> 02:50:41,520

earlier in the conversation did it come

3933

02:50:49,429 --> 02:50:43,120

from the north

3934

02:50:52,150 --> 02:50:49,439

come south there's a possibility of that

3935

02:50:54,550 --> 02:50:52,160

and there is some strong suggestions

3936

02:50:55,990 --> 02:50:54,560

that that's a possibility but it's also

3937

02:51:03,670 --> 02:50:56,000

very close

3938

02:51:07,110 --> 02:51:03,680

and the knowledge base that was there so

3939

02:51:09,429 --> 02:51:07,120

did it come from the south or

3940

02:51:11,510 --> 02:51:09,439

and this is where it gets crazy

3941

02:51:15,110 --> 02:51:11,520

did the knowledge that

3942

02:51:17,910 --> 02:51:15,120

flooded into mesopotamia and egypt

3943

02:51:21,030 --> 02:51:17,920

come from the north and go back to tappy

3944

02:51:23,269 --> 02:51:21,040

because gobekli tepe was first

3945

02:51:24,469 --> 02:51:23,279

right it predates

3946

02:51:25,910 --> 02:51:24,479

giza

3947

02:51:29,750 --> 02:51:25,920

allegedly

3948

02:51:32,150 --> 02:51:29,760

right so did all of this migrate south

3949

02:51:33,910 --> 02:51:32,160

it's a very interesting situation that

3950

02:51:36,870 --> 02:51:33,920

we find ourselves in

3951
02:51:39,830 --> 02:51:36,880
to go back right now at this point and

3952
02:51:40,870 --> 02:51:39,840
say wait a minute maybe we need to go

3953
02:51:43,590 --> 02:51:40,880
back

3954
02:51:45,030 --> 02:51:43,600
and look at what the ancients were

3955
02:51:48,230 --> 02:51:45,040
talking about

3956
02:51:50,630 --> 02:51:48,240
was there an atlantis was there

3957
02:51:51,910 --> 02:51:50,640
uh a civilization that predated

3958
02:51:58,870 --> 02:51:51,920
everything

3959
02:52:02,469 --> 02:51:58,880
else that understood things like

3960
02:52:04,150 --> 02:52:02,479
astronomy and math and the arts and law

3961
02:52:07,670 --> 02:52:04,160
and order

3962
02:52:10,469 --> 02:52:07,680
and other things crystals i don't know

3963
02:52:13,510 --> 02:52:10,479

but it is the easiest answer that we

3964

02:52:15,269 --> 02:52:13,520

have for all of this it fits into

3965

02:52:18,070 --> 02:52:15,279

the other conversations that are out

3966

02:52:20,389 --> 02:52:18,080

there and that includes the bible uh

3967

02:52:24,230 --> 02:52:20,399

that includes the sumerian text that

3968

02:52:25,990 --> 02:52:24,240

includes uh india and again and i

3969

02:52:27,510 --> 02:52:26,000

brought this up not only central and

3970

02:52:31,590 --> 02:52:27,520

south america but

3971

02:52:33,990 --> 02:52:31,600

but asia and china and japan

3972

02:52:36,630 --> 02:52:34,000

i i'm okay with this and that's where

3973

02:52:38,950 --> 02:52:36,640

atlantis is today to to hear robert

3974

02:52:41,110 --> 02:52:38,960

shock talk about his frustration about

3975

02:52:42,630 --> 02:52:41,120

bringing up the a word in academia that

3976

02:52:45,429 --> 02:52:42,640

you just can't do it

3977

02:52:46,630 --> 02:52:45,439

you cannot bring up atlantis that was

3978

02:52:49,750 --> 02:52:46,640

then

3979

02:52:53,030 --> 02:52:49,760

today we understand a lot more and we

3980

02:52:54,550 --> 02:52:53,040

know we just we know we know what it's

3981

02:52:56,950 --> 02:52:54,560

like to be taught

3982

02:52:59,349 --> 02:52:56,960

you have teachers and every there isn't

3983

02:53:01,110 --> 02:52:59,359

anything original everything is taught

3984

02:53:03,110 --> 02:53:01,120

and it goes back and it goes back and it

3985

02:53:05,030 --> 02:53:03,120

goes back and it goes back

3986

02:53:07,429 --> 02:53:05,040

and that's why gobekli tepi is so

3987

02:53:09,510 --> 02:53:07,439

important and there is many more what

3988

02:53:11,269 --> 02:53:09,520

are we going to do

3989

02:53:13,429 --> 02:53:11,279

um and

3990

02:53:15,670 --> 02:53:13,439

and i don't know when and i hope it

3991

02:53:18,070 --> 02:53:15,680

happens while i'm still on this planet

3992

02:53:20,630 --> 02:53:18,080

what are we going to do when something

3993

02:53:23,670 --> 02:53:20,640

surfaces in antarctica what are we going

3994

02:53:25,990 --> 02:53:23,680

to do if something surfaces here in in

3995

02:53:29,030 --> 02:53:26,000

north america or in canada

3996

02:53:31,590 --> 02:53:29,040

some 50 000 year old site

3997

02:53:34,630 --> 02:53:31,600

something that we find in in northern

3998

02:53:36,830 --> 02:53:34,640

europa maybe africa right what are we

3999

02:53:39,990 --> 02:53:36,840

going to do when that happens

4000

02:53:43,590 --> 02:53:40,000

because and i hope that we do something

4001
02:53:46,150 --> 02:53:43,600
because gobekli teppy which i keep

4002
02:53:47,110 --> 02:53:46,160
saying that should have been headline

4003
02:53:50,389 --> 02:53:47,120
news

4004
02:53:51,510 --> 02:53:50,399
on every media outlet of the biggest

4005
02:53:53,349 --> 02:53:51,520
news

4006
02:53:55,990 --> 02:53:53,359
of all time

4007
02:53:58,710 --> 02:53:56,000
nothing happened with gobekli tapi and

4008
02:54:00,070 --> 02:53:58,720
it's what the geologist wanted in 1992

4009
02:54:01,030 --> 02:54:00,080
and it happens

4010
02:54:04,950 --> 02:54:01,040
and

4011
02:54:08,230 --> 02:54:04,960
what's going to happen if something else

4012
02:54:10,950 --> 02:54:08,240
surfaces something incredible something

4013
02:54:13,910 --> 02:54:10,960

that would suggest you know 50 000 years

4014

02:54:16,469 --> 02:54:13,920

40 000 years when absolutely

4015

02:54:18,230 --> 02:54:16,479

nothing was supposed to be around

4016

02:54:21,349 --> 02:54:18,240

and that's where we are today and that's

4017

02:54:23,349 --> 02:54:21,359

why marco's book is so important i would

4018

02:54:26,630 --> 02:54:23,359

ask anybody to get it it is called

4019

02:54:27,670 --> 02:54:26,640

empires of atlantis it is a fantastic

4020

02:54:30,469 --> 02:54:27,680

read

4021

02:54:32,870 --> 02:54:30,479

all right i've got time for

4022

02:54:35,030 --> 02:54:32,880

maybe one or two phone calls

4023

02:54:37,750 --> 02:54:35,040

so let's grab one right now hi you're

4024

02:54:40,630 --> 02:54:37,760

live on fade to black who's calling

4025

02:54:42,150 --> 02:54:40,640

uh this is paula huxley hi paula how are

4026

02:54:47,349 --> 02:54:42,160

you

4027

02:54:50,230 --> 02:54:47,359

great show tonight okay

4028

02:54:52,469 --> 02:54:50,240

it was and i have to chime in on what

4029

02:54:56,070 --> 02:54:52,479

you just were talking about what's that

4030

02:54:57,269 --> 02:54:56,080

about the uh megalithic structures and

4031

02:55:00,950 --> 02:54:57,279

you know

4032

02:55:03,670 --> 02:55:00,960

whatnots all over the world um

4033

02:55:06,950 --> 02:55:03,680

i just want to say that

4034

02:55:08,550 --> 02:55:06,960

i think in i think 1984

4035

02:55:10,150 --> 02:55:08,560

i um

4036

02:55:13,110 --> 02:55:10,160

had a theory

4037

02:55:17,990 --> 02:55:16,309

every continent was influenced by an

4038

02:55:19,590 --> 02:55:18,000

outside source

4039

02:55:22,309 --> 02:55:19,600

let's say

4040

02:55:25,670 --> 02:55:22,319

the people in ireland have red

4041

02:55:28,150 --> 02:55:25,680

hair and there are red giants

4042

02:55:31,110 --> 02:55:28,160

there are some monkeys that have slanted

4043

02:55:34,309 --> 02:55:31,120

eyes in asia um

4044

02:55:38,550 --> 02:55:34,319

you know i could go on and on so

4045

02:55:44,790 --> 02:55:40,309

did each race

4046

02:55:48,150 --> 02:55:44,800

have a place to do their own genetic dna

4047

02:55:50,950 --> 02:55:48,160

tampering right you know right yeah no

4048

02:55:54,389 --> 02:55:50,960

right so i've already always had that

4049

02:55:56,550 --> 02:55:54,399

little bird's eye view of huh there's a

4050

02:55:57,750 --> 02:55:56,560

slanted

4051
02:55:59,590 --> 02:55:57,760
eyes been

4052
02:56:01,269 --> 02:55:59,600
on monkeys in japan

4053
02:56:03,750 --> 02:56:01,279
you know so

4054
02:56:06,389 --> 02:56:03,760
well and when you put and when you put

4055
02:56:08,150 --> 02:56:06,399
the continents together you know and i

4056
02:56:10,870 --> 02:56:08,160
remember being a child and looking at

4057
02:56:13,110 --> 02:56:10,880
the history books and going sure looks

4058
02:56:15,990 --> 02:56:13,120
like they were all together at one point

4059
02:56:17,750 --> 02:56:16,000
yes and and and that is one of the most

4060
02:56:18,710 --> 02:56:17,760
interesting

4061
02:56:19,990 --> 02:56:18,720
uh

4062
02:56:22,870 --> 02:56:20,000
you know because we talked about like

4063
02:56:25,670 --> 02:56:22,880

the bering strait right in alaska and

4064

02:56:30,230 --> 02:56:25,680

and the land bridge that went across or

4065

02:56:32,230 --> 02:56:30,240

land bridge uh in between australia and

4066

02:56:35,030 --> 02:56:32,240

and up into there there was no bridge

4067

02:56:37,590 --> 02:56:35,040

they were all together

4068

02:56:40,070 --> 02:56:37,600

you know right slowly for time right

4069

02:56:42,230 --> 02:56:40,080

right right they were an island my

4070

02:56:44,950 --> 02:56:42,240

concept might

4071

02:56:46,870 --> 02:56:44,960

you know with north america and whatnot

4072

02:56:48,230 --> 02:56:46,880

all the way down to peru

4073

02:56:50,389 --> 02:56:48,240

um

4074

02:56:52,550 --> 02:56:50,399

they're all

4075

02:56:55,349 --> 02:56:52,560

similar in feature

4076

02:56:57,190 --> 02:56:55,359

you know and did

4077

02:57:00,550 --> 02:56:57,200

you know at some point they migrated

4078

02:57:03,110 --> 02:57:00,560

down or did they come up you know but if

4079

02:57:06,389 --> 02:57:03,120

you ask me

4080

02:57:09,269 --> 02:57:06,399

mexico they're all descendants of peru

4081

02:57:11,030 --> 02:57:09,279

or you know there was the mayan culture

4082

02:57:13,670 --> 02:57:11,040

there and they all have

4083

02:57:16,790 --> 02:57:13,680

megalithic structures so

4084

02:57:21,190 --> 02:57:18,950

whatever you want to call them um

4085

02:57:23,269 --> 02:57:21,200

has some kind of megalithic crap in the

4086

02:57:25,590 --> 02:57:23,279

background as well yes that's right i

4087

02:57:28,230 --> 02:57:25,600

mean it exists everywhere it doesn't

4088

02:57:31,910 --> 02:57:28,240

matter if it you just brought up ireland

4089

02:57:35,110 --> 02:57:31,920

right or or northern united giants and

4090

02:57:37,349 --> 02:57:35,120

the red-haired yeah that we all came

4091

02:57:40,630 --> 02:57:37,359

from something

4092

02:57:42,230 --> 02:57:40,640

you know some folklore now is it that i

4093

02:57:44,389 --> 02:57:42,240

i just got a minute left but i want to

4094

02:57:45,429 --> 02:57:44,399

ask you this when you look at and you

4095

02:57:46,309 --> 02:57:45,439

look at

4096

02:57:48,790 --> 02:57:46,319

uh

4097

02:57:51,750 --> 02:57:48,800

the the pyramids of mexico city or you

4098

02:57:53,269 --> 02:57:51,760

look at the pyramids in belize or uh you

4099

02:57:55,910 --> 02:57:53,279

know you had that number on every

4100

02:57:58,710 --> 02:57:55,920

continent right another bird's eye view

4101
02:58:00,790 --> 02:57:58,720
aren't they from 84. how is it that

4102
02:58:02,830 --> 02:58:00,800
every culture around the world

4103
02:58:06,070 --> 02:58:02,840
had the exact same

4104
02:58:08,389 --> 02:58:06,080
idea right

4105
02:58:10,790 --> 02:58:08,399
well i've i've

4106
02:58:11,750 --> 02:58:10,800
got some theories on this uh pyramid

4107
02:58:13,830 --> 02:58:11,760
crap

4108
02:58:17,349 --> 02:58:13,840
and you know they're underwater they're

4109
02:58:22,150 --> 02:58:21,110
heritage i guess somehow on every

4110
02:58:23,670 --> 02:58:22,160
level

4111
02:58:24,550 --> 02:58:23,680
maybe i don't know

4112
02:58:33,510 --> 02:58:24,560
or

4113
02:58:36,070 --> 02:58:33,520

deeper we're out of time okay okay okay

4114

02:58:38,389 --> 02:58:36,080

but but but but maybe

4115

02:58:41,030 --> 02:58:38,399

just maybe paula

4116

02:58:43,030 --> 02:58:41,040

somebody was just uh spreading that

4117

02:58:44,830 --> 02:58:43,040

knowledge around the world

4118

02:58:48,309 --> 02:58:44,840

maybe it's as

4119

02:58:49,510 --> 02:58:48,319

simple let's just say if man was man and

4120

02:58:51,030 --> 02:58:49,520

whatever

4121

02:58:53,910 --> 02:58:51,040

and

4122

02:58:56,870 --> 02:58:53,920

you know if you go back to what was in

4123

02:58:59,750 --> 02:58:56,880

the library in 1984

4124

02:59:01,990 --> 02:58:59,760

you know it was the pyramids were built

4125

02:59:03,110 --> 02:59:02,000

to communicate with the dead

4126
02:59:03,990 --> 02:59:03,120
okay

4127
02:59:07,429 --> 02:59:04,000
so

4128
02:59:11,750 --> 02:59:10,070
is that a path to death

4129
02:59:15,750 --> 02:59:11,760
or the people

4130
02:59:19,030 --> 02:59:15,760
right and if this is on every continent

4131
02:59:21,750 --> 02:59:19,040
as illustrated as a

4132
02:59:23,590 --> 02:59:21,760
hey this is your path kind of thing to

4133
02:59:25,830 --> 02:59:23,600
you

4134
02:59:28,630 --> 02:59:25,840
and no one gets it

4135
02:59:30,230 --> 02:59:28,640
that's a great point paula behave and be

4136
02:59:32,150 --> 02:59:30,240
well

4137
02:59:34,469 --> 02:59:32,160
okay see you saturday

4138
02:59:37,349 --> 02:59:34,479

ah you're coming out

4139

02:59:41,429 --> 02:59:37,359

i don't know my husband doesn't know yet

4140

02:59:44,389 --> 02:59:42,870

have a great night paula thank you for

4141

02:59:46,389 --> 02:59:44,399

the phone call she's coming out to the

4142

02:59:49,590 --> 02:59:46,399

conscious life expo

4143

02:59:51,750 --> 02:59:49,600

and uh this friday saturday sunday and

4144

02:59:54,950 --> 02:59:51,760

monday but i'll be there uh the fourth

4145

02:59:58,230 --> 02:59:54,960

through the seventh at the l a x hilton

4146

03:00:00,230 --> 02:59:58,240

right here in los angeles california

4147

03:00:02,150 --> 03:00:00,240

and uh i can't wait to go and hang out

4148

03:00:04,389 --> 03:00:02,160

with uh with all of you it's gonna be

4149

03:00:07,190 --> 03:00:04,399

absolutely amazing another great show

4150

03:00:09,830 --> 03:00:07,200

tonight i want to thank marco vagato

4151
03:00:11,830 --> 03:00:09,840
what an amazing conversation and the

4152
03:00:12,950 --> 03:00:11,840
book the empires of atlantis it's

4153
03:00:15,510 --> 03:00:12,960
available right there you can go to

4154
03:00:17,990 --> 03:00:15,520
marco vegato.com the links are over at

4155
03:00:19,590 --> 03:00:18,000
jimmychurchradio.com

4156
03:00:21,349 --> 03:00:19,600
bay to black is produced by hilton j

4157
03:00:23,429 --> 03:00:21,359
paul renee dennis and kevin announces

4158
03:00:25,429 --> 03:00:23,439
our steve harder gene vettel mark d

4159
03:00:28,510 --> 03:00:25,439
kovar webmasters drew the geek music

4160
03:00:31,030 --> 03:00:28,520
doug aldrich intro space boy

4161
03:00:33,030 --> 03:00:31,040
spaceboymusic.com beta black is produced

4162
03:00:36,150 --> 03:00:33,040
by kjcr for the game changer network

4163
03:00:37,590 --> 03:00:36,160

this broadcast on copyrighted 2022 by

4164

03:00:39,830 --> 03:00:37,600

fade to black and the game changer

4165

03:00:41,429 --> 03:00:39,840

network inc it cannot be re-broadcast

4166

03:00:43,030 --> 03:00:41,439

downloaded copied or used anywhere in

4167

03:00:44,630 --> 03:00:43,040

the known universe without written

4168

03:00:45,990 --> 03:00:44,640

permission from bay to black of the game

4169

03:00:47,110 --> 03:00:46,000

change your network i'm your host jimmy

4170

03:00:48,469 --> 03:00:47,120

church

4171

03:00:51,910 --> 03:00:48,479

tomorrow night

4172

03:00:53,750 --> 03:00:51,920

fader night not thursday it is tomorrow

4173

03:00:55,590 --> 03:00:53,760

it's open lines all night long so i'll

4174

03:00:58,150 --> 03:00:55,600

see everybody tomorrow

4175

03:01:01,950 --> 03:00:58,160

until then i want you to be safe

4176

03:01:10,360 --> 03:01:01,960

it's time to fade to black

4177

03:01:10,370 --> 03:01:28,790

[Music]

4178

03:01:28,800 --> 03:01:32,290

so